

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q151Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	1 June 70	2400	1 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF	
2.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF	
3.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF	
4.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF	
5.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF	
6.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF	
7.	0510		C) Son Hoa cl/ Box 9827 til 1200 hrs JD.	M.	CF	
8.	0515		C) LZ Karen cl/ 8723, 8823, 885241 till 1800 hrs BVS/GG.		CF	
9.	0530		C) Son Hoa cl/ 004295 JD.	M.	CF	
10.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF	
11.	0610		C) Co A N/A closed N/L.		CF	
12.	0620		C) Weather Report: Partly cloudy skies thunder storms over mtns. Little change. Visibility 7 miles. Ceiling 2500 miles. Temp 98/78. Humidity 95/60. Density Altitude 3200/1700. Low Altimeter Setting 29.58. Winds Southeast 5-15 knots.	Perry	CF	
13.	0645		C) Co A 3rd plt on sweep to west.		CF	
14.	0700		C) Co D road sweep sent toward west to trash dump.		CF	
15.	0755		C) Helix 15 FAC on station for A/S 982281 cl/ by Son Hoa BH. 4/31 JC.		CF	
16.	0800		C) Blue Ghost on station for VR Box 105, 104, 101. For 105 and 104 free fire west 86 grid line. 101 free fire south 20 grid line and must check with 3/21.		JC	
17.	0805		C) Helix 15 FAC Grid 982292 cl/ for A/S dropped 12 D2's 1 bunker destroyed 1 sustain fire.		JC	
18.	0820		C) Helix 15 reports that air strike at vic 982292 (COND'T)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Filed every 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

1h5E280N Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q151Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 June 70	2400	1 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
18.			C) (COND'T) resulted in 1 bunker destroyed and 1 secondary explosion. Breaking station. Sent to Bde. Fox					LT
19.		0825	C) Late entry. Lz Siberia reports the loc where they rece 3-4 rds of RR fire was 890230. The loc of the mortar which shel- led them last night was 879234. No further info available. Sent to Bde. Fox					CF
20.		0900	C) Co D on the move 1st plt.					JC
21.	0910		E) A/S for ARVN 921249 ASAP-1800.			M.		JC
22.	0925		C) Blue Ghost 16 reports the following VR sightings FAC. 850183- Well cultiva ted field, no hootches around area. 800257- Well used trail running E-W. 802261- Trail running E-W with fork shows recent usage. 814226- Camouflaged OP tower in trees. 815200- Trail running E-W. 875135- 3 camouflaged hootches, numerous camouflaged bunkers and fighting position. Sightings were not engaged. Fox Bde.					LT
23.		0925	C) To Bde. DAILY ACTIVITIES: OPERATIONS. Co A 4/31 cont Recon in force in assigned area. Co B 4/31 cont Recon in force in assigned area. Co C 4/31 cont recon in force in assigned area. Co D 4/31: Secure LZ West. Recon 4/31 secure LZ Siberia. Co E 4/31 one 81MM mortar plt LZ Siberia DS c-Btry 3-82nd arty. Co E (-) GS 4/31 LZ West. 3/5, 3/6, 4/6, ARVNS will cont to oper in assigned area. B-Btry 22 Arty DS LZ West and C-Btry 22 Arty DS LZ Siberia. 5th Recon will secure C-Btry LZ Siberia. Co B and Co D 3/21 will cont oper in AO Ext. "Hotel". Enemy Targets: All units oriented on elements of 1st MF RGT. and 31 NVA RGT. Non-Battalion Assets Required C and C and Resupply A/C daily gunships O/C. Snt. to Bde. Rece By Mortland. SB Lt. Caywood					JC
			To Bde: TAC AIR REQUEST: 011800-021800 June. SKYSPOTS: ZC 796267 URI 29 May Deep AT 821238 URI 30, 31 May sus enemy loc Deep. AT 808192 URI 31 May Stream crossing and sus enemy loc. Deep.					
			BACK*UPS: AT 880309 URI 30 May Deep. AT 833217 URI 30 May Deep. PREPLANS: At 968291 sus enemy loc 2000S.					
			AT 964290 sus enemy loc 2000 S. AT 972295 sus enemy loc. 2000 S. BEACONS: 818241 sus enemy loc Deep URI. 825265 sus enemy loc Deep URI.					
			Rece Cpt. Hill			SB Lt. Caywood		JC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q151Q		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 June 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
24.	0930		C) 883238 cl/ BVS/WNL/ Co B SIB MMloc.	M.	JC	
25.	0950		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.		SC	
26.	1020		C) Co D 2nd plt rep ETA of 15-20 min.		SC	
27.	1025		C) Helix 15 FAC leaving AO.		SC	
28.	1055		C) Co A now moving.		SC	
29.	1115		C) 865233 immed A/S cl/ for ARVN JC	M.	JC	
30.	1115		C) Co D 4/31 2nd plt states it has loc the body of US believed to be from Co D 1/46. Minute Man 17 is on the way to pick up body and plt. Extracted 1115.	Bde. Fox.	LT	
			LZ Karen reports taking 3 3 rds of unk type HE which landed outside their perimeter. The rds came from the SW. Neg cas or dam reported.	Sent to Bde. Fox	LT	
31.	1115		C) 883238 Co B w1/ LZ Karen BVS.	M.	JC	
32.	1205		C) CL/873231 LZ Karen BVS Co B WNL.	M.	SC	
33.	1355		C) Helix 15 FAC on station. 956230 cl/ Co A JE.	M.	JC	
34.	1355		C) CS gas A/S 826212-835215-804260-814257-800247-812246.	M.	JC	
35.	1300		C) 923252 A/S for ARVNs.	M.	JC	
36.	0315		C) 924248 for A/S for ARVN cl/	M.	JC	
37.	1320		C) Col Kennedy arrived.		TI	
38.	1330		C) 3/21 Co D reports at AT 986222 found 1-82MM mortar position with 14 new rds aimed at LZ West.		TI	
39.	1400		C) Col Kennedy dpt.		TI	
40.	1400		C) Co A DL 954246.	M.	TI	
41.	1430		C) Late entry. At 0730 1/1 CAV commenced movement from Nui Lac Son to LZ Ross to LZ Baldy and south to Tam Ky.		TI	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q151Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 June 70	2400	1 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42.	1445		C) 2/1 change in cMD 59.95.		TI		
43.		1450	C) VR REQUESTS: Bde. VR#25: (104) 020600-021800. UL ZC 2022 LR AT 8815 cl/ JW no fire 2000 M CFZ contact 4/31. VR#24 (105) 020600-021800. UL ZC 2030 LR AT 8820. cl/JW no fire 2000M CFZ contact 4/31. VR #26: (101) 020600-021800. AT 8820- AT 9918-AT 9516-AT 8815. AT 8820. Cl/JW. No fire 2000M CFZ contact 4/31. Amer Rules of eng. Goodfellow . Sent to Bde.		LT		
44.	1455		C) Dustoff called LZ Karen 2 VN MFW; 1 PF absessed jaw #610 ETA 60 min.		TI		
45.	1525		C) 909196 and 957232 reg arty; LZ Karen BVS, Co A JE. M.		JC		
46.	1545		C) NIGHT ACTIVITIES; Co, A-NDP 951246, N/A 951241, N/A 947244, N/A 954246. Co B NDP 882232. N/A 886227. Co C NDP 954256, N/A 959258, N/A 954253. Co D Secure LZ West. Recon secure LZ Siberia. 2/6: 906253, 911253, 911257, 906252, 916248, 917256, 921257, 3/6: 901247, 916249, 918243, 4/5: 899263, 906263, 897264, 893265. Morrow		TI		
47.	1550		C) Dustoff LZ Karen complete.		TI		
48.		1550	C) Co D 3/21 reports finding 2 day old 82MM morta r pos 986222. Pos contained 14 new 82MM rds Pos could fire on LZ West destroyed. Bde. Sensor devices string 131 loc 027208 detected 6 to 8 pks moving east to west. Arty fired with unk res. Sent to Bde. Bde. At 1545 LZ Siberia rece 2 rds RR from the NW neg cas or dam. Sent to Bde. Goodfriend		LT FV FV		
49.	1640		C) 886246 cl, LZ Karen BVS.	M.	TI		
50.	1645		C) 0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0.		TI		
51.	1715		C) 880233 cl/ till 0600. LZ Karen BVS. cl/Neg. Co B WNL. M.		TI		
52.	1715		C) Co A moving.		TI		
53.		1715	C) LZ Siberia rece 1 RR rd from N/W neg cas or dam. Sent Bde. 1725 LZ Siberia rece 1 RR rd east end of hill from N/W Neg cas or dam. Sent to Bde.	Fahnstock	FV FV		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q151Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 June 70	2400	1 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
54.	1730		C) 876220 cl/ Co B WNL cl/ LZ Karen BVS.			M.		JC
55.	1800		C) 871235 cl/ LZ Karen BVS.			M.		JC
56.	1800		C) Co C moving.					TI
57.	1820		C) 817235 cl/ DP 9714, 9715, 9616, 9916.			M.		TI
58.	1840		C) Co B moving.					TI
59.	1910		C) Co C in N/L and Co A N/L Co B in N/L.					TI
60.	1930		W) 923245 and 917274 cl/ DP for VNAF A/S. 2 June.			M.		TI
61.	2000		C) NIGHT ACTIVITIES: Rf/PF 906246, 909247, 906242, 923229, 912246, 912244, 909239, 912238, 912235, 918234, 908231, 912230, 907228. FM LZKaren.					
			ARVN NIGHT ACTIVITIES: 4/5-896264. 3/6-916244. 2/6-911253. MAC V ADVISOR ad Hiep Duc report there					
			is 250 VC/NVA at 942263 with 57 RR-2 B40 rockets with mission to attack to LZ Siberia and Hiep Duc; also 200 VC/NVA					
			at these grids 884254, 887247, with 60 RR 82 B40 rockets to attack LZ Siberia with indirect fire C-3 rating at 860215 300 VC/NVA armed with					
			With 3-107 RR-2 82MM 3 60MM mission to attack LZ Siberia tonight with indirect fire.			Sent to Bde. Fahnstock		FV
62.	2100		C) To CO, Co A, and CO, Co C: Co A moves to and links up with Co C. Establish a consolidated NDP. The two companies will conduct maximum saturation ambushes in Co C					
			AO with emphasis on trails. At least ten ambushes will be established by the two units. Ambushes will move into pos in lights. Commander of linkup and consolidated oper will be CO, Co A.					
63.	2105		C) ACTIVITIES 2 June: 980228, SE to 010214 south to 980220 to 010206.					JP
			SPOT REPORT: Mission a area UL AT 8328 IR AT 8921 mission H AT 9123 W to AT 8523 S at 8819 SE at 9405 AS 9797 E BS 0595.			Sent to Bde. Fahnstock		FV
			Bde. LNO 994275 Son Hoa reports that PF's while in night amb eng 10 VC/NVA with wpns, neg pks, wearing grn uniforms and steel pots res captured in action 1 M79 SN 28996					
			Area will be checked out in the morning.			Sent to Bde. Lt.B.		FV
64.	2250		C) Red alert LZ West.					CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO 87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q151Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 June 70	2400	1 June 70

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q152Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Jun 70	2400	2 Jun 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF		
2.	0005		C) LZ WEST on GREEN alert.		CF		
3.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
4.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
5.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
6.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
7.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
8.	0530		C) Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy with evening rain showers and thunder storms over mts. 3 little change, V: 7 miles, C: 8000' broken, 98/79, H: 95/60, DA: 3200/1650, IAS: 29.59, Winds: SE 5-15 Knots.	Perry	CF		
9.	0550		C) Son Hoa PF out on sweep to 994275.	M	CF		
10.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
11.	0715		C) Co A N/A closed N/L.		CF		
12.	0715		C) Co B moving to N/A then continue on.		CF		
13.	0735		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC on station for V/R box 26, free fire south of 18 grid line/JC.	M	JC		
14.	0745		C) ASAP-1800 VNAF A/S 923245-917274.	M	CF		
15.	0805		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC box 24-25 free fire west 86 GL.	M	CF		
16.	0810		C) Co A moving for Co C location.		SC		
17.	0825		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC leaving AO.		SC		
18.	0825		C) Grid cl 871220 Karen/BVS rec rifle pos for Siberia.		SC		
19.	0825		C) Siberia reports 1 incoming round neg dam or das.		JC		
20.	0900		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.		JC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals led after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q152Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	2 Jun 70	2400	2 Jun 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
21.	0910		C) Co B 2 sweeps moving to south to east.					JC
22.		0915	C) LZ SIBERIA reports taking 1 round of RR fire near ARVN section of hill ICS reports visual contact with RR position AT 871220. Arty being fired with neg casualties or damages reported.			Fox		LT
		0915	C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC reports the following V/R sightings: 812244-well worked field. 847213-3 well kept hootches, 847183-camouflaged hootches and fighting positions.			Fox		LT
		0915	C) LNO San Hoa reports that last night PF plat 178 engaged 10 VC approx 150 meters NW of their location at AT 994275 resulting in 2 VC KIA. 1 M79 CIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 1 utility belt ammo pouches magazines 1 document CIA. KIA described as local VC Chief. Rest of group evaded to NW several blood trails were also discovered equipment and document will be extracted to Que Son.			Fox		LT
23.	0920		C) VNAF A/S 835240, 822246, 867255, 850240, 923277 all cl/4/31/JC sent to SP/4 Dasher.			Dasher		SW
24.	0930		C) 3/21 request AS Extension HOTEL be be extended until 042400.			Mortland		CF
25.		0945	C) cl/8842540860215 for Pre-Plans 3 Jun West/JC Karen/BVS Cleared.			M		SC
26.	1030		C) Co B sweep closed D/L.					SC
27.	1050		C) Co C now moving.					SC
28.		1130	C) Bn request 2 mine and boobytrap dogs on 4 Jun can be brought out on Bn C and C either on 3 June from H/H or on 4 June from Chu Lai at 0630. Dogs and handlers be prepared for 2 days in the field.			Lucas		CW
29.	1135		C) Grid AT 919250 for ARVN A/S ASAP-1800.			M		JC
30.	1200		C) Cl VNAF A/S 919250 ASAP-1800/JC/West.			M		JC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO 87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q154Q		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	2 May 70	2400 2 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
31.		1220	C) Daily Activities: Co A will continue to operate in assigned area with Co C. Co B: will send 1 plat of 20 men to LZ SIBERIA. to be OPCON to C Btry 3/82 Arty element will provide security for 155 which will be lifted to LZ SIBERIA on 3 June 70. Co B (-) continue to operate in assigned area. Co C will continue to operate with Co A in area 980229-980250-940250-940235 east along river to 980229. Co D will secure LZ WEST. Recon will secure LZ SIBERIA. Co E one 81mm plat LZ Siberia DS C Btry 3/82 Arty. Co D(-) GS LZ WEST. 4/5, 2/6, 3/6- continue to operate in assigned area. B Btry 22 Arty DS LZ Siberia 5th Recon will secure C Btry LZ Siberia.			Morrow	JG
32.	1225		C) Grid cl 968291 cl Son Hoa/JD till 1800 for A/S.			M	JG
33.		1245	C) NLT 031400 June one 20 man plat will chose LZ SIBERIA Plat will be OPCON to C Btry, 3/82 Arty. for security of 155 Howitzers section to be airlifted to LZ SIBERIA on 3 June 70. Co (-) will continue operations in assigned AO.				SC
34.	1310		C) Grid 976235-975237 cl/JD, QS/MAR/TFW.			M	SC
35.	1320		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.				SC
36.	1345		C) Dustoff called for S/H 1 BabySon cut hand. #610, ETA 45-60 minutes.				SC
37.	1400		C) Co C moving.				TI
38.	1415		C) 6000# dropped Helix 15 FAC departed AO.				TI
39.	1415		C) Grids 8824-8823-8723 cl, Karen/BVS, Co B/WNL till 0600 Karen/BVS.			M	JG
40.	1630		C) Co C and A link up.				JG
41.		1645	C) Co A and C will move ASAP to area 9928-9528-9526-9926. Establish common lager position and multiple sweeps in sector Est multiple M/A.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q154Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	2 June 70	2400 2 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			Co C will move to LZ WEST on 4 June Order to follow. Units will remain south of the 25 E-W grid line until 030600 June 70. CO Co A remains in command of combined operations.	Flynn	TI	
42.		1345	C) V/R 24-25 cleared by JC no fire/2000mm CFZ check in 4/31. V/R 25 Neg fire North 19 grid line contact 4/31 no fire 2000meters CFZ JC.	Fox	LT	
43.		1720	C) Night Activities: Co A NDP: 963247, sqd 1st N/A 964238, sqd 2nd N/D 967237, sqd 2nd N/A 973239, sqd 3rd N/A 967248, sqd 3rd N/A 964243. Co B NDP-894220 N/A 1st plat-889224. Co C NDP- 963247, sqd 1st N/A 957241, sqd 1st N/A 958243, sqd 2nd N/A 952247, sqd 2nd N/A 951240, sqd 2nd N/A 954246. Co D Secure West. Recon secure LZ SIBERIA.	Morrow	TI	
44.		1800	C) Bde S2 request cl for following and missions to be run 030600-031800 June 70 in area mission 1 8927-8227 west to south along AO Boundary to Ngan Thu Bon vic 2015 to Song Thu Bon river along river to 8924 to 8927 mission apd follows 8819 - 0019 southwest along AO boundary to Song Tranh west along 13 grid line to 8813 APD 1 cl LT Caywood neg fire east of 86 grid line APD 3 clear LT Caywood must check in with 4/31.		FV	
45.	1800		C) Grid 874222 cl Co B/WNL Karen BVS.	M	SC	
46.	1820		C) Co B moving.		TI	
47.	1830		C) Grid AT 883267 cl/JC for VNAF, A/S.	M	TI	
48.	1900		C) Night Activities: 906246, 909247, 906242, 903239, 912244, 909239, 912238, 912235, 918234, 908231, 912230, 908228,.		TI	
49.	1900		C) Night Activities ARVN: 2/6: 911253, 921259, 904258, 3/6: 919245, 923246, 915248, 4/5: 899263, 906263, 897264, 893265.		TI	
50.	1900		C) Co A and C join up.		TI	
51.	1915		C) Dustoff called for Son Hoa 1 VN hepatitis. #610, ETA 20-25.		TI	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority
DECLASSIFIED
175280NNO873541

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q153Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 3 June 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF		
2.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF		
3.	0145		C) ARVN loc sent to Bde. (Sikes).		CF		
4.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF		
5.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF		
6.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF		
7.	0415		C) 2nd ARVN Div WO Tung (G3A Ir); I Corps Cpt. Can (I Corp ARVN TOC); 6th ARVN Maj Tuyi; 5th ARVN Col Snyder for B-62 drop.		CF		
8.	0436		C) Bombs away.		CF		
9.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF		
10.	0530		C) Weather: general area is partly cloudy skies with thunder storms along the coast Three day outlook is little change. Visibility 7 miles. Ceil. 2500. Temp 98/78. Humidity 95/60, Den Alt. 3300/1600. Low alt setting 29.60. Winds SE 5-15K.	Perry	CF		
11.	0700		C) 883267 cl/ for VnAF A/S ASAP-1800.		JC		
12.	0740		C) Co A N/A closed N/L.		CF		
13.	0740		C) Co D N/A closed N/L.		CF		
14.	0740		C) Glue Ghost 25 FAC on station.		CF		
15.	0740		C) Co B moving; 3rd plt to their obj.		CF		
16.	0755		C) Recon LZ Siberia took 2 MM rd landed outside wire neg cas.		JC		
17.	0805		C) Co A moving.		CF		
18.		0805	C) 0755-LZ Siberia rece 2-82MM incoming MM fire from the N/W neg cas or dam. Rd impacted outside the wire. South side of hill. Tarrott	Sent to Bde.	FV		
19.	0810		C) Helix 15 FAC entering area.		CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Filed every 12 years.
---	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

175280N087354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q153Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 June 70	2400	3 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19.		0810	C) (COND'T) Blue Ghost 25 FAC leaving a rea.		CF		
		0820	C) Helix 15 FAC BDA. Helix 15 reports the following sightings 948268-recent trench line. 948296-trench line running NE/SW. 951296-10 camouflaged hootches. 955294-2 hootches uncovered, 1 destroyed 1 damaged by Helix. 955294- 1 bunker 5' high 12" stone walls. 949304- trail running N/S shows recent use. 943299-Hootch.		LT		
20.	0840		C) Co B Ind/L 895214 sweep to SW. 3rd plt reached LZ Siberia.		JC		
21.	0855		C) Cl/ 873226 w/LZ Karen for Arty cl/BVS cl/ West JC.		CF		
22.	0900		C) 951297-945290 cl/Marines BWC.	M.	JC		
23.	0910		C) Co C rep contact w/undetermined No. of pax. So far neg US cas.		SC		
24.	0910		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC on station for APd mission w/given free fire w/of 86 grid line. Neg fire of 86.		SC		
25.	0915		C) Cl/874220 IOS sighting cl/LZ Ka ren BVS. Cl/West JC. M.		SC		
26.	0920		C) Req dustoff LZ Siberia 23 US MFW ETA 20-25 #615(canceled) R/S to make extraction LZ Siberia Rece 4 in.		SC		
27.	0940		C) Req dustoff 1 US LZ Siberia MFW Priority ETA 20-30Min. #610		SC		
28.	0950		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC breaking station.		SC		
29.	1010		C) LZ Siberia dustoff complete req Ext 3 pax. Dustoff 1 US MFW to head litter. LZ Siberia #610 ETA 20-25 Min.		SC		
30.	1020		C) Cl/876220-8823-8723. Cl/LZ KarenBVS. Cl/West JC. M.		SC		
31.	1030		C) Co D rep rece S/A fire res 1 US WIA.		SC		
32.	1030		C) Dustoff LZSiberia complete Ext 1 US dustoff #610 inbd. LZ Karen for EXT of 2 PF w/Malaria.		SC		

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q153Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 3 June 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
33.	1035		C) CL/ 8724 ASAP-1800 CL/LZ Karen BVS. CL/LZ West JC. M.				SC
34.		1030	C) TOI-1750-896264. 4/5 ARVN report 1750 yeasterday were amb by unk size enemy force at vic 896264. Rece SAF Chicom automatic wpns and RR fire res in 1 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA, 6 ARVN MIA. Fox. Sent to Bde. M. Co C 4/31 TOI 0915-959248. Co C 4/31 vic 959248 reports that point element has made contact with possible base/camp Bunker complex. Pt. element rece 2 chicom gren. Res in neg cas. Pt ele. returned SAF and Pulled back. Arty fired with unk res. 1030 Co C 4/31 checked out area rece SAF pulling back to put in more arty. Fox. Sent to Bde.				LT
35.		1045	C) Co C 4/31 959248 inchecking area of arty barrage rece hvy vhl of SAF and auto wpns res in 2 US WIA slight. Dustoff has not been req yet. Unit pulling back, gunships have been called, air strike is being processed. Fox Sent to Bde.				LT
36.		1100	C) Late entry Co C req gunship support 1045.				SC
37.		1100	C) LZ Siberia reports taking 4-82MM HE impacting inside perimeter res in 2 US KIA and 2 US WIA. KIA and WIA evacuated 0940 and 1030 by dustoff #610. Neg loc of mortar. Neg dir. Sent to Bde. Fox.				LT
38.		1100	C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC on station.				SC
39.	1110		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC breaking station.				SC
40.	1120		C) Helix 16 FAC fighters on station for Co C A/S.				SC
41.	1135		C) Firebird 99 FAC on station.				SC
42.	1155		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.				SC
43.	1205		C) Co B sweep closed.				SC
44.	1205		C) 2/7 Marines 4/31 Inf. Req blanket cl/ARVN fires in for area U 9231 and LR 9828. Time frame ASAP until 032400 June. Cl/1115 by 2/7Marines-Unit MLP Sent by Maj Walton.To 2/7 Marenes.				
45.		1210	C) 6th ARVN 70 troops from 6th ARVN Recon inserted (COND'T)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
1755280N

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO OF PAGES 8		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q153Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE		
0001		3 June 70		2400		3 June 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
45.		1210	C) (COND'T) vic 951298 at 1045 eng on LZ by unk size enemy force w/Hvy S/A and A/W. Res 1 ARVN KIA and 4 ARVN WIA. Arty could not be fired due to proximity of troops. Gunships could not be used due to lack of Advisor on the ground. ARVN attempting to withdraw to Hill 324 (AT 946294). Contact continues.	Goodfriend Sent to Bde.	JW			
46.		1330	C) To Bde. Ref contact by 6th ARVN Recon Co. at 031015. Contact broken at approx 1115 hrs enemy withdrew unk direction. Add res enemy: 4KIA, 1 POW, 1 AK 47 Captured. 6th ARVN recon reports finding approx 400 M south of LZ finding approx 17 KBA by arclight. Exact count difficult due to mutilation of bodies. Est. size of enemy force eng by 6th Recon Co. is on NVA Co.	Sent to Bde. Goodfriend	LT			
47.	1345		C) Col Kennedy Arr.		LT			
48.	1350		C) ASAP-040600- 863270, 857268, 841242, 880261, 882258, 835206, 838265, 833267, cl/for arty.	M.	JC			
49.	1400	1400	C) Helix 04 on sta tion.		TI			
50.	1405		C) Blue Ghost 27 on station FAC.		TI			
51.	1415		C) QSL on msg. to Bde. 1420.		TI			
52.	1420		C) 816178 cl/ for Helix 04 FAC A/S JC.	M.	TI			
53.	1420		C) Col Kennedy dpt.		TI			
54.	1425		C) 873220 cl/ Co B WNL cl/LZ KarenBVS.	M.	TI			
55.	1430		C) 948250 for Co A/Co C MMloc-LZ Karen BVS.	M.	TI			
56.	1435		C) 943229 cl/LZKaren BVS.	M.	TI			
57.		1448	C) LZ Siberia reports 1 RR rd of unk type has passed over thier loc. Neg direction or loc available.	Goodfriend Sent to Bde.	LT			
58.	1445		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC off station.		SC			
59.		1455	C) Co C 4/31 reports sus. mortar loc 943250. (COND'T)					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO87354

confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q153Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	3 June 70	2400	3 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
59.		1455	C) (COND'T) Arty being fired at present time. Mortar loc is SW of their pos.			Goodfriend Sent to Bde.		LT
60.	1455		C) 958257 for C Co cl/Co A JE.			M.		TI
61.		1459	C) Blue Ghost 26. The following res have been reported for APD mission. 875264-Hot sustained. 849243-Hot spot. 849242-Hot sustained. 841242-Hot sustained. 833270-Hot sustained. 839218-845221-Max sustained. 857263-Hot sustained. 803255-Hot sustained. 811231-Hot sustained. ZC 201236-Max sustained. 167265-Max sustained. 152194-165198-Hot sustained. 157189-170188-Hot sustained. 828263/827235/839217/826256/SAF grids have been given to Hawk Hill arty and fire missions are currently being processed. Goodfriend. To Bde.					LT
62.	1515		C) 8723, 8724, 863225, cl/LZKaren ASAP till 0600 BVS.			M.		LT
64.	1540		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC off station. Co A loc-958252. Co C 961256.			M.		TI
65.		1600	C) VR#283: Time-040600-041800. AREA-8819-0019- along AO bndry Song Tranh River W along 14 grid line. 8813-8819. Cl/Lt. Caywood. Cl/LZ West 86 grid line. Check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. VR#25: TIME-040600-041800. AREA-UL 2031 LR 9020. Cl/LT. Caywood. Check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ.			Sent to Bde. Fox		LT
66.	1610		C) 889217 cl/with LZKaren BVS.			M.		TI
67.	1610		C) Dustoff called LZ Siberia 3 ARVN-2 litter, 1 ambul. 1 US. push on 30-30 call sign uniform 59 redleg.					TI
68.	1625		C) Dustoff LZ West 1 ARVN FUC #610 ETA 20 Min.					TI
69.		1630	C) To Bde. LZ Siberia rece 2 rds of 82MM HE fire on the west side of the hill. RES in 3 ARVN WIA dustoff req and completed at 1632 hrs. Sent to Bde.					FV
			LZ Siberia rece 2 rds of 82MM He mortar fire res neg cas on dam. Sent to Bde. Fahnstock					FV
70.	1632		C) Dustoff LZ Siberia and LZ West complete.					TI

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6.	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q153Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	3 June 70	2400	3 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71.	1650		C) Helix Req at 1650.					SC
72.	1655		C) LZ Siberia rep rece 1 inc mortar res 1 US WIA req dustoff 1 urgent #610 ETA 20-25min.					SC
73.		1655	C) Bde S2 req cl/ on LRRP box 15 in area upper left 9619 lower right 0014. Cl/by Lt. Pettit. DTG 030500 to 081800 June 70. Goodfriend					FV
			SPOT REPORT: LZ Siberia rece 1 dud rd 82MM rd impacted on west side of hill, neg cas or dam. A 1645 rece 1-82MMHE fire res 1 US WIA dustoff req and completed at 1705 hrs. Sent to Bde. Goodfriend					FV
74.	1705		C) Dustoff for Siberia complete.					TI
75.	1715		C) Helix 14 FAC on station.					TI
76.		1715	C) LZ Siberia reports receiving 2 rounds HE 1 C/S 82mm fire during dustoff impacted west side of hill neg damages or casualties.					FV
77.	1730		C) From 002200-970200-970230-061230 SE along river to AO Boundary 050001 June to 051200 June. From 021230-977230 SE along river to AO Boundary 050001-061200hrs.				Lucas	TI
78.	1720		C) Night Activities: Co A NDP-958252, N/A 1st plat 955246, N/A 2nd plat- 963245, N/A 3rd plat- 957248. Co B NDP- 882208, Co C NDP- 961256, Co D secure LZ WEST, Recon secure Siberia.				Lucas	TI
79.	1730		C) RF/PF Night Activities: 907246, 910246, 905243, 913246, 912244, 910239, 910234, 911236, 908231, 912230, 907227.					TI
80.		1730	C) Co C believes that they have run into a reinforced Co of VC/NVA the co has 60mm but there is no evidence of auto-matic weapons. Co C reports 5 VC/NVA KIA in first contact and 3 VC/NVA KIA in second contact. A/S are being processed on location at the present time. C) 5th Recon Unit of 6th Arvn Regt reports AT 952297 found 17 NVA KBA also found 80 NVA rucksacks. They also engaged unk size force NVA resulting in 4 NVA KIA, 1 AK47CIA, 1 NVA POW. POW private Nguyen Van Khai 16 Recon sqd of				Fahmstock	LT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7.		NO. OF PAGES 8		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q155Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	3 June 70		2400	3 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
			T1 Bn Hqs 1st steel Regt 2nd NVA Div. Reached the place where he was captured on 021700 June 70. states that he is a new recruit that he doesn't know the name of his commander. Says his unit strength is 30 individuals and that they are all armed with AK 47. They have no special mission at the present time. He was captured as he was running back to alert the unit that ARVN had arrived but his unit had moved, left him behind His unit moved from unk place to his place of capture 3 days ago. He states in his unit each man carries food for 7 days and 60 rounds of ammo per man. There are food caches in the area to resupply the unit. He infiltrated VN about 15 Feb. with a group of approx 1142 men. He trained in NVN for 6 months and walked to Hiep Duc valley from NVN. This is the first combat action for his unit.				Fahnstock	LT		
31.	1825		C) Co B moving. Dustoff called for Siberia.					TI		
32.	1830		C) 1 US MFV/#610, ETA 20 minutes.					TI		
33.		1830	C) LZ SIBERIA received 1 82mm HE round suspected location 887251 resulting in 1 US WIA Arty fired on this location with unk results.				Fahnstock	FV		
34.	1845		C) ARVNS Night Activities: 3/6- 919245, 995248, 904246, 919240, 901246, 901244, 920249, 918247, 2/6- 911252, 901250, 906255, 908257, 913250, 904258, 906259, 904254, 921259, 915257, 4/5- 899263, 894265, 894263, 890261,.					TI		
35.	1855		C) Dustoff complete Siberia.					TI		
36.	1910		C) Helix 14 FAC off station.					TI		
37.	1915		C) Line 9: 1-1-0-0-5-5-5-0-0					JC		
38.	1915		C) Grids 959259, at 1130 8 D2 1830 8 750# 1 dud bomb. M					JC		
39.	1925		C) Co B in NDP.					JC		
90.	1930		C) Grids 887251 cl Karen/BVS.				M	TI		
91.		2000	C) LZ SIBERIA reports they had a total of 10 US WIA							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

7ZN0 DE S88Y NR. 1.

PP 030515Z

FM: CO, 4/31

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE ATTN S-3

FLASH

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

confidential

#93

SUBZ: AIRLIFT REQUEST

4/31 INFANTRY REQUEST 8 UH1D AND C AND C TO C/A CO D,
1SQD ENGINEERS, AND 2 SQD OF 31 MM
MORTARS FROM PZ VIC AT 990251

(LZ WEST) TO LZ VIC AT 804183 ON 4 JUN 70.

TIME FRAME: 040726 TO 040853 JUNE 70. REQUEST

TWO TEAMS OF GUNSHIPS TO EXCORT

LIFT AND ONE SMOKE SHIP. PZ IS ACCURE, LZ IS NOT SECURE

LIFT	AC	PZ TIME	LZ TIME	UNIT/PAX
1	4UH1D	0726	0745	CO D/20
2	4UH1D	0730	0749	CO D/10, ENGINEERS/10
3	4UH1D	0800	0819	CO D/18, ENGINEERS/02
4	4UH1D	0804	0823	CO D/20
5	4UH1D	0834	0853	2TUBES, 40-81MM RDS 14 PAX /14

TOTAL PAX -94PLUS 2X81MM MORTARS
AGL 5 PAX/AG

GROUND CONTACT AT PZ TANGO 28A. GROUND CONTACT AT LZ
(AFTER 1ST LIFT) TANGO 28B.

FREQUENCY: A/G- 46.85

PZ 2 A/C PENEPRIME; LZ 4 A/C

#93

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4thBn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q154Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 June 70	2400	4 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF			
2.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF			
3.	0105		C) Co A in contact 60MM, chicoms.		CF			
4.	0105		C) Co A req dustoff, urgent. 6 litter, 4 ambul. #610 20min.		CF			
5.	0110		C) Bde. Gunships, flareship req.		CF			
6.	0115		C) Co D LZ West yellow alert.		CF			
7.		0145	C) SPOT REPORT: 908231 PF 122 while in night. amb. eng. an estimated VC/NVA sqd. size element with SAF w/res. unk. VC/NVA evaded east. Tarrott.	Sent to Bde.	FV			
8.		0145	C) Bde. 882264 4/5 ARVNs rece 1 1/2 B-40 rockets also rece SAF and chicoms with res unk.	Sent to Bde. Tarrott.	FV			
9.		0145	C) 958252 Co A 4/31 while in their night laager rece approx light volume 60 HE MM rds and light vol. chicom gren. res. in 11 US WIA. Co A returned fire with res. unk. ARTY fired on grid 952249 with res unk. Dustoff has been req and completed 0136 at 0145. Sent to Bde. Tarrott		FV.			
10.	0145		C) Co A dustoff complete.		CF			
11.	0220		C) SPOT REPORT: Bde. 958252 Co A 4/31 reports rece 1 60 HEMM rd outside thier perimeter. Neg cas or dam.	Sent to Bde. Tarrott	FV			
12.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF			
13.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF			
14.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF			
15.	0600		U) Neg sit rep all units.		CF			
16.	0620		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC on station.		CF			
17.	0620		C) Co A sweep out.		CF			
18.	0630		C) Co C sweep out.		CF			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Downgraded at 3 year intervals. ed every 12 years.

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q154Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 June 70	2400	4 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19.	0730		C) Recon; 1 incoming HE NCD.		CF		
20.	0750		C) LZ Karen 8723, 8724, 8725, 8823, 8824, 8825, cl/BVS. M.		CF		
21.	0755		C) 4/31 Co D was put on 30 Min. standby.		CF		
22.	0805		C) 4/31 Co B sweep out to north.		CF		
23.	0805		C) 898255 VNAF 4/5 til 1800 JC.	M.	CF		
24.	0815		C) Recon incoming 1 HE and 1CS NCD.		CF		
25.	0855		C) Co A now moving.		SC		
26.	0855		C) Co D rece from 30 min. standby. Downed Bird's crew recovered.	Sent to Bde. Sgt. Mortland	SC		
27.	0915		C) Bde. LZ Siberia reports 0730 1 rd 82MM HE NCD. Neg loc or dir. LZ Siberia reports 0815 1 rd 82MM HE NCD. Unk dir or loc. LZ Siberia reports 0820 1 rd 82MM CX NCD. Unk dir or loc.	Sent to Bde. Fox	LT		
28.	0915		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC on station for VR 24.		SC		
29.	0915		C) Colonel Kennedy arrived LZ West.		SC		
30.	0945		C) TOI 0203-959252. Co C 4/31 reports that at approx 0230 last night one of their mech amb was tripped. Checking out area this morning found blood trails. Two bloody bandages and numerous pieces of bone. Believe they have 2 VC/NVA KIA. Cannot find bodies. Goodfriend	Sent to Bde.	LT		
31.	1015		C) 4/5 ARVN 0035-882264. 4/5 ARVN reports that last night out post was attacked vic 882264. The outpost rece 15-B40 rockets. They returned SAF and checked out area 0630 finding 4 VC/NVA in KAKI uniforms KIA. 2 ARVN KIA. Bde. 12 NVA type grenades CIA. There were no friendly cas. Goodfriend		LT		
32.	1020		C) Confirm cl/for P/P at 863225 cl/LZ West JC. Cl/Co B WNL. Helix 14 FAC.	M.	SC		
33.	1100		C) New PZ 969251 called to Bde.		JC		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q154Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 June 70	2400	4 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34.	1100		C) Fm. Bde. SUBJECT: req cl/ VNAF A/S and Sky spots. TEXT: Bde req cl/on VNAF air strikes. Time Frame 050600 to 051800. At 845206, At 856262, At 835240, At 805242. LZ West Cl/JC. SKY SPOTS: Time Frame; 041800 to 051800. At 909178, At 970203. LZ West Cl/JC. M.		SC		
35.	1115		C) Bde. to Bn. SUBJECT: Division LRRP Box 15 AO Ext. TEXT. Division Req LRRP Box AO Ex time frame. 041200 to 081500. UL-9317. LR-9615. Cl/LZ West JC. M.	Goodfriend From Bde.	SC		
36.	1245		C) Fm Bde. AO Ext "A". 3/21 Req following AO Ext. time frame 042400-062400 June. 950234 S to 952216 E to 980210 SE to 990200 E to 002200 NE along AO boundary to 020230 W to 977230 W along River to 950234. M.	Fm. Bde. Morrow	TI		
37.	1245		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.		SC		
38.	1315		C) To BDE: DAILY ACTIVITIES: Operations; Co A 4/31 will operate jointly with Co D in area 9427, 9425, 9725, and 9727. They will maneuver against enemy forces oper. in area. Co B 4/31 will cont oper in area 8722, 8719, 9019, 9022. Will block any enemy forces coming into CFZ from LZ West. 3rd Plt secures LZ Siberia. Co C 4/31 secure LZ West. Co D 4/31 will operate jointly with Co A 4/31 to maneuver against enemy forces in area 9427, 9425, 9725, and 9727. Co E 4/31 one 81MM mortar plt LZ Siberia DS C-Btry 3-82nd Arty. Co E (-) GS 4/31 LZ West. Recon 4/31 OPCON to Co B 4/31. 3/5, 3/6, 4/6, ARVNs will cont to oper in assigned area. B-Btry 22 Arty DS LZ West and C-Btry 22 Arty DS LZ Siberia. 5th Recon will secure C Btry LZ Siberia. Co B and Co D 3/21 will cont to oper in AO Ext. Enemy Targets: All units oriented on elements of 1st MF RGT. and 31 NVA RGT. Non-Battalion Assets Req: C and C and resupply A/C daily, 2 gunships O/C. Lt. Caywood To CO, Co A, Move to vic 973250. Link up with Co D. You will be OPCON to CO, Co D upon linkup. St. Esterling		BDE JC TI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q154Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	4 June 70	2400	4 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
39.		1345	C) Reqdustoff 1 VN wd to head priority-amp #610 ETA 10-15M.		SC	
40.	1415		C) Grids for Hilix 19 FAC 795193, 815190, 804183, cl/JC. M.		TI	
41.	1416		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen and LZ Siberia 1 redleg			
			Heat Exhaustion.		SC	
42.		1500	C) 989283 LNO Son Hoa reports last night approx 40 Ind some carrying AK's passed through village at 0900. People say group was NVA.	Sen to Bde. Fox.	LT	
			LZ Siberia reports rece 1-82MM mortar rd on west end or perimeter neg cas or dam reported neg loc or dir avail.			
			1500 1 rd 82MM neg cas or dam reported: came in as bird landed on pad.	Sent to Bde. Fox.	LT	
43.	1515		C) Col Kennedy arrived.		TI	
44.		1515	C) SPOT REPORT: 1510-958258 Co A 3/21 obs a 51 cal pos approx 1000 meters north of their loc. Arty fired on this loc with unk res.	Sent to Bde. Fox.	FV	
45.		1515	C) VR#25: 050600-051800. UL 7830 LR 9020. Check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ Lt. Caywood. VR#23: 050600-051800 8819-0019 along AO bndry-Song Tranh River W along 13 grid line. 8813-8819 Cl/Check in 4/32 no fire 2000M CFZ Lt. Caywood.	From Bde. Fox	LT	
46.	1535		C) Col Kennedy dpt.		JC	
47.	1536		C) Co C dlosed LZ West.		JC	
48.	1540		C) Blue Ghost 13 FAC VR in vic 8227.		TI	
49.	1540		C) Free fire west 86 grid line.		TI	
50.	1555		C) Co A moving.		TI	
51.	1555		C) 883220 cl/Co B WNL BVS LZ Karen.		TI	
52.	1600		C) Blue Ghost 13 FAC dpt Ao.		TI	
53.	1605		C) Dustoff LZ Siberia 1 US FUO 104.4 Pri. #610 ETA 60 Min.		TI	
54.	1608		C) Helix 19 FAC off station.		TI	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q154Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	4 June 70	2400	4 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
55.	1608		C) Co D moving.		TI	
56.	1608		C) Helix Total on 3 grids--2, 750 lb. 12m 250lb. 6-500lb. 10-500lb napalm. 1 dud nap. 1 dud 250 vic 795193.		TI	
57.	1610		C) Bde. SPOT REPORT. LZ Siberia reports rece 1082MM HE MM mortar rd. Neg cas neg dam. Sent to Bde. Fox Rattler 22 while flying east at 110 K at 40 fert while leaving EX Siberia rece light volume of AK SAF res in 1 hit. Rattler 22 is down on LZ West. Sent to Bde. Fox Bde. At 1600 LZ Siberia rece 1 rd 82MM HE rd res in neg cas. or dam. Sent to Bde. Fox		FV	
58.	1630		C) NIGHT ACTIVITIES: Co A-NDP 975250. N/A 964255, 963246. Co B 3rd plt. secure LZ Siberia NDP 894221. Co C secure LZ West. Co D NDP 975250. Recon Secure LZ Siberia. Sent to Bde. TI SPOT REPORT: 970251 Co A while in their day laager rece an unk amt of 60 MM fire from and unidentified pos. Neg cas ro dam. Sent to Bde. Goodfriend FV SPOT REPORT: LZ Siberia rece 1 rd 82MM HE rd. impacted on west end of hill neg cas or dam. Sent to Bde. FV			
59.	1635		C) 2-1-1-2-5-7-0-0-7.		TI	
60.	1635		C) SPOT REPOT. LZ Siberia rece 1082MM HE mortar rd neg cas or dam impacted south side of hill. Sent to Bde. Fahnstock FV			
61.	1705		C) Co D and Co A linked up moving to NDP.		TI	
62.	1715		C) Dustoff LZ Siberia complete.		TI	
63.	1720		C) Dustoff LZ West complete.		TI	
64.	1730		C) Co D close with Co A.		JC	
65.	1740		C) NIGHT ACTIVITIES: 905246, 908246, 904242, 923239, 912246, 912244, 910239, 911235, 914234, 918234, 908231, 912230, 905227. M. TI			
66.	1755		C) 937207 for A/S now 0600 cl/BVS. M. TI			
67.	1805		C) SPOT REPORT. 954247- Co A 4/31 obs an est. (COND'T)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q154Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	4 June 70	2400 4 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
67.			C) (COND'T) NVA plt size element approx 1500 M n/W of their loc neg pks or wpns obs evading north. Fahnstock Arty fired res in one large secondary explosion. Sent to Bde.		FV	
68.	1836		C) To Bde. Conf: TAC AIR REQ: 041800-051800. SKYSPOTS: 937207, 827266, 843266, 861270, 823198, 835202, 841209. BACKUP- 948201, 820244, 835241, 844239, 851237. Pre Plans- 827230, 812262, 845215.	M.	JC	
69.	1830		C) Co B moving.		TI	
70.		1836	C) SPOT REPORT: 897256 4/5 ARVNS rece approx 75 rds of 82MM HE mortar fire from this loc res in 5 WIA (ARVN) 1 ARVN KIA Arty fired on this loc with unk res. BDE.		FV	
71.	1840		C) 883220 cl/BVS.	M.	TI	
72.	1880		C) DT for Son Hoa to be fired every 2 hrs. fm 2100 till 0500. 005265, 993288, 985277, 999280. Cl/Son Hoa JD. Neg 999280. Que Son LCM Marines CER LZ West. M.		FV	
73.	1900		C) SPOT REPORT: 958253 Co A 4/31 eng 2 NVA 1 with AK 47 with small arms fire res in 1 NVA KIA the other evade succ. Neg pk or wpns captured in action. BDE. Fahn.		FV	
74.		1900	C) Co A 4/31 reports that as a res of their contact with enemy last night at 0045 they have captured 1-B40 rocket launcher and two B-40 rds. They also have 5 chicom grenades. BDE.		LT	
75.	1920		C) NIGHT ACTIVITIES: 3/6-919245. 2/6-911252. 4/5-899263.	M.	FV	
76.		1930	C) I/R mission to be run tonight. I/R B area at 8529 LR AT 9224 I/R C UL AT 3423 LR AT 9119.	M.	FV	
77.	1950		C) 927255-931250 VNAF A/S 0600-1800 5 June 897255. M.		TI	
78.	1950		C) Co B closed NDP.		TI	
79.	2000		C) SPOT REPORT: MACV advisors HD report there is approx 200 VNA armed with 2-82MM 2-60MM 1-57RR. AT loc 882264, 835263. They are waiting for resupply			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q155Q	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	5 June 70	2400	5 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF			
2.	0005		C) Firebird 93 FAC breaking station.		CF			
3.	0005		C) Co C LZ WEST on yellow alert.		CF			
4.		0015	C) Son Hoa vic 007279 reports PF's received small arms fire and M-79 fire from 100 meters north, northeast and south of their location. PF's returned fire results 1 sapper NVA KIA belonging to K11 Bn, Arty fired on 005265 with unk/res. Firebird 93 FAC checked in on station at 2335 hrs and received fire from N/E and south of Son Hoa location he engaged locations with unk/results. Contact was broken at 1150 hrs KIA was wearing green fatigues with utility belt and had 2 chichoms(wooden). He also had various documents.	Parrott	FV			
5.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units except Son Hoa.		CF			
6.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
7.	0230		C) Co C LZ WEST on GREEN alert.		CF			
8.	0250		C) AO Extension: #47: Bde request 4/31 cl on the following AO extension from 990170 to 950200 to 980229 southeast along river to 007214 south along stream to starting point(990170). To be Mortland worken by SF/CIDG from 071800-151800 subject to change.		CF			
9.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
10.	0320		C) Son Hoa reports sporatic SAF.		CF			
11.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
12.	0440		C) Son Hoa reports sporatic SAF.		CF			
13.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
14.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
15.	0620		C) Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy with rain showers & thunder storms over mts. 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, C: 2500', T: 97/79, H: 95/60.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals ed after 12 years

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q155Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 June 70	2400	5 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			DA: 3250/1650, IAS: 29.59, Winds: ESE 5-15 K.	Perry	CF		
16.	0645		C) Helix 18 FAC entering AO.		CF		
17.	0700		C) Co D moving to west on sweep.		CF		
18.	0700		C) Helix 18 FAC cl 804183 for A/S/JC.	M	CF		
19.	0725		C) Co B moving northwest.		CF		
20.	0735		C) Helix 18 FAC A/S complete neg BDA 20-500#.	M	CF		
21.	0735		C) Grids 834207, 834260, 896252, 839256, ARVN A/S TF/ASAP-1800 hrs. cl/JC.		JC		
22.	0810		C) Co B closed D/L 836227.	M	JC		
23.	0840		C) Co D rep rec approx 50 auto fire. neg casualties at grid AT 950245 Co D present loc 968252.	M	CF		
24.	0840		C) Grids 9425-9424 cl/Karen/BVS, for Co D contact.	M	SC		
25.	0905		C) Helix 18 FAC on station.		SC		
26.	0905		C) cl/870225 for Co B A/A weapons position cl Karen BVS, West/JC.	M	JC		
27.	0910		C) Co D reports taking autopwons fire from vic 950246 neg casualties reported arty being processed. Huntsinger C) VR #8 request APD#8 to be run 060700-060900 & 050700-050900. area to be run- 8426-8421, 8119-8111-2011-1320-8126-8426. /cl/JC	Huntsinger	LT		
28.	0910		C) 2/6 ARVNS at 0300 had N/A make contact with unk size enemy force engaged with SAF results 2 VC KIA 1 AK 47CIA 1 ARVN WIA ARVN has not been dusted off.	Huntsinger	LT		
29.	0915		C) cl 014222mm/RP WEST/JC, Center/LHS.	M	SC		
30.	0920		C) Siberia request Dustoff 1 ARVN w/malaria 102.5 routine ambulatory #608 ETA 1300.		SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q1550		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 June 70	2400	5 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
31.	0955		C) Grid cl 970228 for Center.			M	SC	
32.	0955		C) Siberia received 1 82mm incoming neg cas.				SC	
33.	0956		C) The coordination for control fires between 4/31 and 2/1 will be the 85 grid NS line and 22 EW grid line all fires within the above lines will be coordinated with 2/1 Infantry.			Mortland	CW	
34.	0956		C) Col Kennedy inbound.				SC	
35.	1000		C) Cl 9424-9423- A/S Arty active 51 cal pos, cl Karen/BVS ASAP-1800.			M	SC	
36.	1020		C) Grid 9423-9424 cl 3/21/LHS ASAP-1800.			M	JC	
37.	1020		C) Siberia received 1 82mm round neg cas or damage.				SC	
38.		1040	C) VNAF A/S TF 060600-061800-803255, 812233, 841252, 830251, Sky Spot- 051800-061800 975210/JC.			M	JC	
39.	1045		C) cl/938227 Arty ASAP-1200 for 3/21 cl Karen BVS/JC.			M	JC	
40.		1045	C) Siberia reports receiving 2 rounds of 82mm HE. neg casualties or damages reported. IOS reported mm location 865219 Arty being processed mm rounds landed on east end of hill.					
41.	1045		C) Canceled dustoff for Siberia.			Fox	LT SC	
42.		1155	C) Requested A/S for 9523, 9524.			M	JC	
43.	1210		C) Helix 14 FAC on station Co D internal.				JC	
44.		1215	C) Co D 4/31 checking out area of this mornings contact reports the following findings: 960258- Obs 1 NVA in green fatigues about 600m NE of their location Ind fired warning shot evaded into tree line, Co D 4/31 engaged with SAF byt NVA evaded succ. 51 cal position which was firing at C/A passing overhead, 947245 30 cal position which was firing at C/A overhead. Co D 4/31 believes area occupied by Co of NVA with 60mm capability.			Goodfriend	LT	
45.	1250		C) Helix 14 FAC off station.				SC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q155Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	5 June 70	2400	5 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
46.	1255		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.		SC				
47.	1300		C) Grid 8722 for Arty and A/S till 0600 June Co B WNL Karen BVS.	M	JC				
48.	1300		C) Siberia reports taking 2-82mm HE rounds near mess hall. Neg direction of fire of mm location. C) IOS reports suspected 51 cal position vis 875226 also reports group of VC with packs and wpns at 871226 arty being processed A/S also being proc.	Fox	LT				
49.	1305		C) Grids 8623-8723 for Arty and A/S till 0600 June Cl/Karen/BVS.	M	JC				
50.	1310		C) Fire Bird 96 FAC given cl to fire 9524(-) fire south of river cl friendlies 1200 E and CPZ to W.	M	JC				
51.	1535		C) Grid 967280-972289-981287 ASAP till 1900 cl/ Marines/CEO, QS/BAL/SH/JC/Co A/JE/Co D/DT.	M	TI				
52.	1415		C) IOS reports 608 individuals with either PR or MM at 869231 arty fired with unk/results.	Goodfriend	LT				
53.	1330		C) Saber 79 FAC V/R box 23-24 ff south 19 grid line.	M	SC				
54.	1345		C) Dustoff called for Siberis 2 US MFW litter urgent #608, ETA 15 minutes.		TI				
55.	1400		C) Dustoff complete Siberia.		SC				
56.	1415		C) AO extension #47 has been disapproved by Gen Powell.		SC				
57.	1425		C) Grids 8723 till 0600 for A/S and arty Karen BVS/ Co B/WNL.	M	JC				
58.	1450		C) Co B 4/31 reports active 51 cal 873217 Arty fired with unk/results Position was also observed by Musket 34 FAC A/S being processed.	Goodfriend	LT				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

confidential

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6.		NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q155Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	5 June 70	2400	5 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
65.			C) (COND'T) Co B 4/31 3rd plt re mains OPCON to C Btry 3-82nd Arty for purpose of securing 155's on LZ Siberia. Co B (-) cont oper in same AO. Co C 4/31 Secure LZ West. Co D 4/31 cont to maneuver against enemy elements oper. in their AO. Recon 4/31 cont security of LZ Siberia. Co E 4/31 one 81MM mortar plt LZ Siberia. DS C-Btry 3-82nd Arty. Co E (-) GS 4/31 LZ West. 3/5, 3/6, 4/6, ARVNS will cont to oper in assigned area. B-Btry 22 arty DS LZ West and C-Btry 22 Arty DS LZ Siberia. 5th Recon will secure C-Btry LZ Siberia. Co B and Co D 3/21 will cont to toper in their A ext. Enemy Targets: All units oriented on elements of 1st MF RGT and 31 NVA RGT. Non-Battalion Assets Required C and C and Resupply A/C daily, 2 gunships O/C. RB: Morrow. SB: Lt. Caywood.			CW			
66.	1700		C) 6-3-3-132-56-188-160-0-28.			JC			
67.	1700		C) Col Kennedy arrived.			JC			
68.	1745		C) SPOT REPORT: Bde S2 Req cl/ for V/R 29 060600 to 061300 UL 8730 LR 9627. Cl/By JW. Fahnstock Sent Bde. FV						
69.	1745		C) Col Kennedy dpt.			TI			
70.		1805	C) Blue Ghost White clearing AO at this time. FAC.			CW			
71.	1807		C) Co A moving at this time.			CW			
72.	1810		C) Co ^D moving to N/L.			JC			
73.	1810		C) Dustoff called for LZ West 2 US FVO #608 ETA 1 hr.			JC			
74.	1830		C) Grid 9222 cl/LZ Karen BVS.		M.	TI			
75.		1830	C) SPOT REPOT: LZ Siberia rece 2 rds 82MM HE res in neg cas or dam. Sent to Bde. Fahnstock			FV			
76.		1850	C) 948271-960270 Quad 50 cl/LZ ^A aren BVS Co A SE. Co C DT.			FV			
77.		1900	C) 812262-12D2's 50M trench and 2 bunkers dest: 820244 948201, 835241, 6D2's on all grids.			JC			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7.	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q155Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	5 June 70	2400 5 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
78.	1906		C) A/D closed NdP.			TI
79.			C) TAC AIR: TF 051800-061800. SKYSPOT- 825208, 837219, 851224, 847235, 830237, 819241, 813258. BACKUP-206245, 787252, 801258, 794254, 200240. PREPIANS: 831233, 783117, 974294, Sus enemy locations. Cpt. Hall4			JC
			NIGHT AVTIVITIES: 2/6-910251, 919258, 904258. 3/6-915244, 923246, 91 5246. LZKaren NIGHT ACTIVITIES: 907247, 910246, 905243, 923239, 913246, 912244, 918233, 910239, 911237, 914234, 908231, 912229, 907227.			
80.	1905		C) SR: LZ Karen reports VN civilians report their are mm pos at these loc 885225, 885215, 934229. SR: LZ Siberia reports rece 7-82MM HE rds from N/W impacted on West side. Neg cas or dam. Sent to Bde.			FV
81.	1920		C) Co B closed NDP.			JC
82.	1930		C) To Recon plt ldr: CO, 4/31: Be prepared to move from LZ Siberia to Son Hoa village commencing 060730 by Cand C A/C. Time of transportation will depend on avail. of A/C. 3rd plt Co B will assume the mission of security of LZ Siberia. Upon closing into Son Hoa you will commence recon oper in area 0129, to 9828 to 9826 to 0127. You will place max emphasis on night activities oriented on locally available intell. The use of the snipers at Son Hoa will be integrated into your oper. You will fully coordinate your oper with the PF conducting combined oper where feasible. Lt. Mathews			CW
83.	2005		C) 980235, 971231, 986232, cl/3/21 DGP/CFWR for less than 105.		M.	TI
84.	2010		C) 886237, 887237, cl/Co B WNL 8823 cl/allnite BVS. M.			TI
85.	2010		C) LZ West rece 12 rds 82MM HE on west side of hill outside of perimeter. Between perimeter prima prime and bunker 30 fro grid 986232 res neg cas dam MM fired on theis loc unk res. Sent to Bde. Fahnstock Bde S2 reports there will be in missions tonight in area G- UL AT 9223 LR 0018 mission A UL 8026 LR 8819 Mission H BT 2324 West along AK valley W along river Son Thu Bon to AT 840235.			FV
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

PPC-Japan

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBBC-SE

5 June 1970

COMMANDING GENERAL
AMERICAL DIVISION
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

1. REFERENCE: 5080.4c CIVIL AFFAIRS AND CIVIC ACTION REPORTS
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 290000H. May 1970 to 042400H. June 1970.

a. 380

g. AT 913240 (4)

BT 005279 (7)

h. Narrative

Main Force elements of the 2nd NVA Division continue their presence in the Hiep Duc Valley. However, Golden Fleece has been carried on for the Third Lunar Harvest. 27 tons of rice has been harvested around the Hiep Duc controlled Fire Zone. As the tactical situation permits, more rice will be harvested.

The Medcaps have continued their daily operations. They will continue.

KENNETH L. SKAER
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 000255 0157Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	6 June 70	2400	6 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner			CF
2	0100		C) LZ West green alert			CF
3	0100		C) neg sit rep all units			CF
4	0200		C) neg sit rept all units			CF
5	0300		C) neg sit rept all units			CF
6	0400		C) neg sit rept all units			CF
7	0500		C) neg sit rept all units			Cf
8	0600		C) neg sit rept all untis			CF
9	0605		C) Weather gen. area partly cloudy skies with thunder storms over the mts. three day outlook little change Visi 7 miles Ceil 2500 broken Temp 97/79 Hum 95/60 Den Alt 3250/1750 Low alt Sctt 29.60 wind ESE 5-15 Parrot			CF
10	0630		C) on station for V/R #29 free fire upper 2/3rds fire for fire lower third given loc. of friendlies check with USMC			CF
11	0645		C) Co A on sweep			CF
12	0700		C) Co A taking incoming mortars 2 Cas. no LZ			CF
13	0705		C) CoA request gunships and helix			CF
14	0720		C) B Co 26 diverted from V/R to Co A			
15	0722		C) Co D taking incoming mortars Casualties			CF
16	0740		C) request A Co 1 US litter frag wnds dusty 15-20 min.		608 F.A.C.	CF
17	0745		C) blue ghost breaking			CF
18	0745		C) Firebird taking over			CF
19	0750		C) Helix 19 FAC on station			CF
20	0750		C) 894253, 888266, 888262 895247, VNAF A/S ASAP 1800 C1			JC
21	0750		C) Dustoff 608 FAC on station			JC
22	0855		C) Co D repts 1 litter for dusty 608 1 KIA			JC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

confidential PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q157Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	6 June 70	2400	6 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
23	0815		C) Dustoff/608 AO extension "A" 112400		JC				
24	0815		C) Dustoff for Co D complete now going to Co A Dustoff for A Co complete all by dustoff 608 FAC		JC				
25	0820		C) Dusty 608 reports being shot in fuel cell		JC				
26	0830		C) Saber 71 on station for APD # 8 rules of engagement FF, Adv ARVNS are CA to north of boundary		JC				
27	0840		C) Co D rept incoming mortars Neg cas.		JC				
28	0845		C) QSL Tac air 060034		JC				
29	0845		C) Ca A request bird to extract 1 KIA		JC				
30	0930		C) Co A rep rec. MM fire		JC				
31	0930		C) Blue ghost 26 FAC brk. station to PDL & re-arming		JC				
32	0955		C) Blue ghost 26 FAC on station		JC				
33	1005		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station		JC				
34	1010		C) 825237, 805242, 805206, 852218 831233 VNAF A/S 070600 071800		JC				
35	1015		C) helix 16 FAC on station		JC				
36	1015		C) Saber 76 on station VR 24		JC				
37	1015		C) Lift ships in support of 6th Arvn Ca rept rec. light 51 cal fire fm vic 883274 Neg action taken at present time due to contact fire missions Atty will be fired French SB LT		JC				
38	1015		C) delayed entry 6-2&6-3 Son Hoa at 0340 hrs Son Hoa LNO repts they are being probed by plt size element recd spor. fire ck. at 1st light CF to Parrtoat 0310 hrs KAREN repts Plt sz. element entering the ville 905245 engaged by RF ambush Illeum was fired Pf pl# 208 engaged awaiting readout 0445 again rept plt engaging Plt 208 engaged readout 1st light		JC				
39	1015		C) saber 76 briefed on CFZ adv. to contact 3/21 for add. cl.		JC				
40	1030		C) APD results are as follows Max Sus ZC 141180 - 139165 Hot spot ZC 213162, 186137, 143182, 140157, 140150, 140145 140141, 141134 at 786130 817176 VR 50 cal pos. at 841217 eng w unknown results/ Blue Ghost 26 FAC VR results 903294						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q157Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	6 June 70	2400	6 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
40	cont.		Camouflage uniform near stream 920302 rest area near dry str. 899293 rest area in hvy undergrowth 893275 well used trail SW-NE along Blue line SB CPt haivison tb LT		JC	
41	1035		C) charger 288 on station to help resupply		JC	
42	1040		C) Col Kennedy inbound		JC	
43	1042		C) Blue ghost 26 FAC breaks station			
44	1110		C) Cl given to Helix 16 FAC for 967255 for snake & NAP		JC	
45	1110		C) Gunship request cancelled		JC	
46		1135	C) Col Kennedy Departs LZ West		JC	
47		1140	C) 2 plt on move down west finger of LZ West		JC	
48		1150	C) A 4/31 0700-969252 D4/31 0722 vic 969254 A 4/31 while on sweep walked into an est. NVA base camp engaged enemy recd ex. hvy SAF auto weapons fire & 60 MM mortar fire resul. in 6 US wia D 4/31 woking with A 4/31 approx 300M south of A4/31 loc at 0722 recd an unk. amt of 60mm mortar fire result. in 1 US KIA and 2 US wia. Dusty 608 was called and evaced 2 US wia from A4/31 and 2 wia and 1 kia fm D4/31 dustoff 608 rept. taking unk amt of SAF took two hits in door and 1 in fuel cell compl. at 0830. Firebird 97 on station repts. 51 cal fire from vic 945247 & 30 cal fire fm vic 969239 Positions were not engaged due to contact 0900 CMR rept that tube shelling A4/31 & D 4/31 is loc at 960256 Arty was fired wth one secondary explosin 0910 A4/31 moving to 970250 to recognize 1 wia who is noe MIA 0920 Helix 19 FAC rept recd. Hvy 30 cal fire fm 965255 blue ghost 26 repts recd. hvy AW fire fm 969258 954240 and 963238 0930 D4/31 moving to link with A 4/31 rept recd sporadic 60mm mortars fm unk. loc poss. fm the 9624 grid box arty was fired at 09301+ to suppress mortars 1130 A 4/31 rept recd incomming mortat fire Arty being processed for 962 4 grid. TB Goodfriend		JC	
49	1155		C) Co C on standby to reinforce 2nd Plt Co C		SW	
50	1205		C) Helix 16 FAC departing AO to the east		SW	
51	1210		C) Co A and Co D closed LZ West		SW	
52	1235		C) 948248 cl Hiep Duc BVS/GG 4-31 JC	M.	SW	
53	1240		C) 974284 cl Son Hoa JD 4-31 JC		SW	

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q157Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 June 70	2400	6 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	1255		C) 2nd Plt Co C moving back to LZ west		SW		
55	1255		C) 974284 cl QS /LCM	M.	SW		
56	1305		C) Helix 16 FAC entered AO on station		SW		
57	1305		C) Reg dustoff for 5 VN's scrp wnds Rout, # 608 Neg ETA		SW		
58	1340		C) Helix 14 FAC entered AO on station 831232 cl for Helix 14 14 for 1400h Pre-plan		SW		
59	1350		C) 2nd Plt Co C closed LZ west		SW		
60	1430		C) Charger 288 ETA 05to 10		SW		
61		1430	C) Co A 4/31 repts loss of complete SOI for 9 June-13 June SOI was with Plt Sgt who is presently MIA Goodfriend		LT		
62			C) 9120 cl for ATRY BVS		SW		
63	1425		C) Col Kennedy arrived LZ West		SW		
64	1500		C) BG Attelberry arrived LZ West		SW		
65		1505	C) LNO Karen rept have observed 1 Co NVA at grids 912209 915209,916205 Arty being processed PR #122 rept contact		LT		
66	1505		C) DUstoff for Karen complete		SW		
67	1510		C) 9425&9424 cl ASAP till 0600 Hiep Duc/BVS		SW		
68	1515		C) 014222 cl for MMregistration 3/21 CFWR		SW		
69	1535		C) BG Attelberry & Col Kennedy depart LZ West		SW		
70	1535		C) Helix 18 entered AO on station		SW		
71		1535	C) Bde request cl for APD to be run fm 070600-071800 area to be covered at 811809918 -9410-8110-8118 French Vriseno		RV		
72	1550		C) 1st sq 1st Plt Co B recd. mm fire ARTY Loh over Siberia receiving 30 cal fire		SW		
73	1530	late	C) LZ Siberia recd 2 81mm rds 1 was a dud		SW		
74	1555		C) Grid bx 9120 cl ASAP to 0600 tomorrow Hiep Duc/BVS		SW		
75	1605		C) gunships enroute eta 15 Call signs Firebird 92-95		CW		
76	1620		C) Firebird 99 on station		SW		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
1753280NN
DECLASSIFIED
87354

confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q157Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 6 June 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
77	1630		C) Siberia rept recd 4 more 82mm He in past 20 min		SW	
78		1630	C) Charlie 288 rept recd approx 12 to 15 rds of 30 cal fire neg hits fire from vic 9624 Charlie 288 was flying west at 1800 at 60 h was shot at by 30 cal. Neg hits. LZ Siberia recd 4 more mortar rds incoming neg damage. P.O.W. captured by 82nd co 1st reg two 51 cal at 912209 915209-916205 LZ Siberia is to fire at 1800hrs. 1545 Co B rept taking 30-40 rds of HE mm from 884215 approx 700m s/w of their loc. arty fired neg results Firebird 99 recd 30 cal fire fm 884215 879215 EVAC area		JV	
79	1655		C) FDC une 9-15-7-8-48-64-112-108-2-2		BW	
80	1655		C) Co C now moving		SW	
81	1700		C) Helix 18 FAC com. A/S conferred 51cal Pos 876215 BDA100/100		SW	
82	1730		C) Helix 18 FAC breaking station		SW	
83		1730	C) LZ Siberia recd 82 he mm round Neg casualties		SW	
84	1800		C) Req. dustoff for 1 arvn w/fragwds Priority 608 eta 60-90		SW	
85	1801		C) Subj Night Act. Co A secure LZ West Co B NDP 888232 local security 3rd Plt secure LZ Siberia Co C NDP 978250 local sec Co D Secure LZ West Recon Secure LZ Siberia Tomorrow		JC	
86	1820		C) Dustoff complete LZ Siberia		JC	
87	1825		C) Helix 18 FAC on station		JC	
88	1830		C) Helix 18 FAC breaking station		JC	
89	1830		C) Co B moving for NDP		JC	
90	1845		C) Co B closed NDP		JC	
90			C) see message attached Daily activities SOI Justification Tac Air request			
91		1845	C) Co A 4/31 repts 2 US via evacd 3 US WIA on West Co D repts 2 US WIA evacd 1 US WIA on West Co A lost in action 1 m-60 1 M-79 1 M-16 1 SOI ARVNS intercepted message that states 7th&8th NVA Bn's are to attack A Co & D Co 4/31		FV	
92		1945	C) Engaged 976229 results unk. A/F/U/R this is enemy loc of above numerous spider holes were found when area searched. These are all 3/21 com. 0850 980233 B Co. 3/21 ogs 8-10 NVA moving N/E dressed in green uniform with packs & weapons			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

confidential EPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST At 990251 Q157Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 6 June 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
92 cont.			arty fired unk. results 1015-1115 Saber 71-6 with 2 gunships ran V/R 24 results 966226 bunkers spider hole tunnel compx dest at 970229 Poss evasion rt. N/W t woodline then to river at grid 950225 V/R 065 unk number of VC in spider hole engaged with unk results at 950230 recently used 51 cal pit was destroyed 1015 SABE 947230 Hootch area with numerous spider holes 1145 Co B engaged 10-15 NVA moving W in green unif. W/P/W camof. helmets results evaded succ 1215 engaged 976229 results unk A/F/U/R/ this is enemy loc of above numerous spider holes found. LZ Karen rept the PFs rept they searched area area at 0730 hrs as a result of contact at 0240 they found 2 VC KIA 2 AK 47 cia BDE S2 reports there will be these ir missions run tonight mission A 9330 LR 9822 mission UL 9528 LR 8819 Mission H 2324 west along AK valley to song Thu Bon River west along river to 8423. BDE S2 request cl for ard from 070600 to 070800 fm 8118 9918 81108118. Sub: free fire cl. Bn S3 req cl fm elements shown above where fire A/S mm arty IN the following at 935255 s/to at 935234 E/to at 974228 N/70 at 974275 Asap 1800 07 June 70 cl LZ Karen BVS LZ Center CFWR/DGP Sow Hoa C Co. Spot report Bn S2 reports the following V/r cl 25 cl neg. fire with in 2000 of CFZ V/R 29 neg fire within 2000 of CFZ V/R 23 V/R 24 APD 9 all missions cl but neg fire within 200 meter of CFZ must check in on station because commencing mis sion Bn S2 at 200 M46 W reports that an u nknown no. of VC/NVA moved fm 9120 to 914210 and 914213 A/F/U/R PF's state that if ARTY is proc on these grids VC/NVA will move to 905220 and 900220. LZ Karen reports civilian state there are C-2 rating 200 NVA Loc 884253 884247 armed with 160 mm 1 82mm C-2 rating 100 NVA 887217 with individual weapons C-2 200 NVA 917206 910208 armed with 2 60mm 1 82mm 3 machine guns. REquest cl for VR 28 in area 9923 0325 0420 9923 from 070600 071300 cl Maj Walton LZ Karen N/A 906246 908247 904242 923239 912246 912244 910239 911236 913235 918234 908231 912230 909228 Hiep Duc 903242 906246 909248 912246 912243 to 196th Inf Hawk Attn S-3 Fm 4/31 LZ West Confidential Sub: Tac Air Request 061800071800 skyspots 827199 820188 810196 816178 811182 801188 795178 all trail and enemy supply routes Prox Deep Backups 2c 208209 2c 214205 2c 202178 2c 215185 2c 801200 trails and supply routes Prox deep Preplans 845215 gunships receive fire from this loc everything they fly over 3000E 783117 Sus enemy loc URI 2,3 June Deep 806185 2/1 received fire fm this general loc on 5 june deep JC Summary: Co A continue operations and remain open to Co D 4/31 Co B 3rd Plt on LZ Siberia continue operation in same AO Co C secure LZ West Recon in force area Co E one 81 mm mortar Plt LZ Siberia Arvns will continue to operate in assigned area.			
93	2400		Journal closed by Finkbeiner		CF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH A. WALTON , MAJ. INF. S-3		SIGNATURE <i>J. Walton</i>
---	--	-------------------------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
DECLASSIFIED
1758280N
NNO8735H

Confidential

PPC-Japan

62VF 62VF DE 7ZN0 NR004
PP 051551Z JUNE 70
FM: CG ARMERICAL DIV CHL RVN
TO: CO 1/46 INF BN LZ PROFESSIONAL
CO, 4/31 LZ WEST
CO, 3/21 LZ CENTER
ZEN: CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
ADV-F-CG

SUBJ: SOI JUSTIFICATION (U) S: 12), 70

1. (C) WITHIN THE PAST TWO WEEKS, THREE SOI COMPROMISES HAVE OCCURRED IN THE AMERICAL DIVISION WITH THE SUBSEQUENT APPRAISAL THAT THE COMPROMISING UNITS' SOI'S CONTAINED MATERIAL IN EXCESS OF THEIR MISSION NEEDS.

A. AS A RESULT OF THESE COMPROMISES, NETS, FREQUENCIES AND CALLSIGNS OF MAJOR SUBORDINATE COMMANDS HAVE UNNECESSARILY BEEN EFFECTED. 90

B. AMERICAL DIVISION SOI ITEM 3-1, PARA 2 SPECIFIES THAT:

(1.) COPIES OF COMPLETE SOI WILL NOT BE TAKEN FORWARD OF BATTALION OR SEPARATE COMPANY GP.

(2.) EXTRACTS OF THE AMERICAL DIVISION SOI ITEMS MAY BE MADE AS REQUIRED.

(3) ITEMS WILL BE CARRIED FORWARD OF BATTALION OR SEPARATE COMPANY GP ON A MISSION NEED TO KNOW BASIS ONLY.

2. (U) IN ORDER TO REDUCE THE IMPACT OF POSSIBLE FUTURE C COMPROMISES, EACH SUBORDINATE COMMAND WILL RE-EVALUATE SOI DISTRIBUTION WITHIN ITS ORGANIZATION, WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO:

A. BATTERY/ COMPANY/ TROOP.

B. AIRCRAFT/ TRACK VEHICLE CREW.

C. FORWARD OBSERVER/ AERIAL OBSERVER.

3. (U) UNITS WILL LIST AND JUWLIFY EACH COMPLETE ITEM ISSUED AND EACH SPECIFIC EXTRACT PROVIDED TO THE ELEMENTS LISTED ABOVE. THIS REPORT WILL BE FORWARDED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS, ATTN: AVDF-CE TO ARRIVE NLT 12 JUNE 70.

4. (U) ADDRESSEES ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT BY CALLING 3311.

GP-4

75

0285

INT RGR INT QSL

K K K K

ABOVE MSG SENT AS RECEIVED ANY NEEDED CORRECTIONS WILL BE MADE WHEN INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354

7ZNØ DE S88Y NR. 2.
PP 060135Z
FM: 4/31 LZ WEST
TO: 196 TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 7JUNE 70.

A. OPERATIONS

1. A CO 4/31 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND REMAIN OPCON TO CO D 4/31
2. B CO. 4/31 3RD PLT SECURE LZ SIBERIA CO B(-) CONTINUE OPERATION IN SAME AO
3. CO C SECURE LZ WEST
4. D CO CONTINUE TO MANNER AGAINST ENEMY ELEMENTS OPERATING IN THEIR AO.
5. RECON 4/31 RECON IN FORCE IN AREA 0129 TO 9828 TO 9826 TO 0127.
6. CO E 4/31 ONE 81 MM MORTAR PLT LZ SIBERIA DS C-BTRY 3-82 ARTY. CO E(-) GS 4/31 LZ WEST.
7. 3/5, 3/6, 4/6 ARVNS WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA. B-BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ WEST AND C-BTRY 22ARTY DS LZ SIBERIA. 5TH RECON WILL SECURE C-BTRY LZ SIBERIA.
8. CO B & CO D 3/21 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN THEIR AO EXTENSION.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST MF RGT. AND 31 NVA RGT.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED
C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C DAILY,
2 GUNSHIPS O/C .

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO873541

7ZN0 DE S88Y

PE 061500Z

FM: CO, 4/31 INF

TO: CO, 196 TH INF BDE

ATTN: S-2

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OP IMMEDIATE OP IMMEDIATE

SUBJ: SPOT REPORT SUMMARY A CO & D CO, 4/31
CONTACT 6 APR 70.

1. CO A AND CO D INITIATED A COMBINED SWEEP FROM THEIR NDP AT 968252 COMMENCING AT 0640 HRS. CO A SWEPT TO THE WEST AND CO D SWEPT TO THE SOUTH WEST. AT 0705 CO A'S POINT ELEMENT WAS ENGAGED BY A HEAVY VOLUME OF SA AND AW FIRE VIC 963253 RESULTING IN THE POINT MAN BEING KILLED INSTANTLY. IN AN ATTEMPT TO MANEUVER ON THE ENEMY AND EXTRACT THE KIA ONE ADDITIONAL EM WAS KILLED AND ONE SERIOUSLY WOUNDED. AS THESE PERSONNEL WERE BEING EXTRACTED A CO BEGAN RECEIVING 82MM MORTAR FIRE. APPROXIMATELY 12 ROUNDS WERE RECEIVED RESULTING IN AN ADDITIONAL KIA AND ONE WIA. A CO ATTEMPTED TO REORGANIZE BUT BEGAN TO RECEIVE AW FIRE FROM THEIR NORTH AND WEST. THE UNIT CONSOLIDATED VIC 968252 AND THE WOUNDED WERE EXTRACTED BY DUSTOFF 608 AT 0830. WHILE MOVING BACK THE ELEMENT RECEIVED MEDIUM VOLUME 51 CAL FIRE FROM 800 TO 1200 METERS TO THE SW. THIS FIRE FOLLOWED THE UNIT THROUGHOUT THEIR WITHDRAWAL.

2. AS CO A RECEIVED THE HEAVY FIRE CO D VIC967249 BEGAN MANEUVERING TO RELIEVE THE PRESSURE ON CO A AND BEGAN RECEIVING MORTAR FIRE AND MODERATE SA AND AW FIRE FROM THE WEST AND SOUTH. APPROXIMATELY TEN MORTAR ROUNDS IMPACTED IN THE CO CP RESULTING IN TWO SERIOUSLY WIA AND ONE KIA. (THE SR RTO WAS KIA AND CO, CO AND RTO WIA) THESE PERSONNEL WERE EXTRACTED BY DUSTOFF 608 AT 0810 HOURS.

3. DUSTOFF 608 WHILE FLYING INTO CO A'S LOCATION REPORTED RECEIVING HEAVY SA FIRE FROM NUMEROUS LOCATIONS. DO 608 RECEIVED TWO HITS IN THE DOOR AND ONE IN THE FUEL CELL. FIRE BIRD 97 COVERING THE DO REPORTED 51 CAL FIRE FROM 945247 AND 969239.

4. BLUE GHOST AND FIREBIRD GUNSHIPS SUPPORTED THE TROOPS IN CONTACT UNTIL ALL AMMUNITION WAS EXPEUED.

5. AT 0900 COUNTER MORTAR RADAR AND ED REPORTED THAT ONE MORTAR WAS SHELLING LOCATED AT 960256. ARTILLERY FIRED AND ADJUSTED 50M. WITH CONFIRMED BY THE FO AND AO.

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

SION.

LOCATION REPORTED RECEIVING HEAVY SA FIRE FROM NUMEROUS LOCATIONS. DO 628 RECEIVED TWO HITS IN THE DOOR AND ONE IN THE FUEL CELL. FIRE BIRD 97 COVERING THE DO REPORTED 51 CAL FIRE FROM 945247 AND 969239.

4. BLUE GHOST AND FIREBIRD GUNSHIPS SUPPORTED THE TROOPS IN CONTACT UNTIL ALL AMMUNITION WAS EXPEUDED.

5. AT 0900 COUNTER MORTAR RADAR AND FD REPORTED THAT ONE MORTAR WAS SHELLING A-4/31 WAS LOCATED AT 960256. ARTILLERY WAS FIRED AND ADJUSTED 50M. WITH ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CONFIRMED BY THE FO AND AO.

6. AT 0920 HELIX 19 REPORTS RECEIVING HVY 30 CAL FIRE FROM 965255. BLUE GHOST 26 REPORTS RECEIVING HVY AW FIRE FROM 960258, 954240 AND 963228.

7. 0930 TO 1130 A CO AND D CO REPORT RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING MORTAR FIRE. APPROXIMATELY 15 ROUNDS OF 60MM AND 82 MM ROUNDS WERE RECEIVED FROM THE NORTH AND SOUTH.

8. AN ARTILLERY OBSERVER AND PARTY TRAILED THE TWO COMPANIES OUT OF THE AREA CALLING IN ARTILLERY FIRES. THIS PARTY OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 70 NVA VIC 964245. THEY WERE ENGAGED BY ARTILLERY (HE AND VT). BETWEEN FIRE MISSIONS THEY WERE ENGAGED BY BLUE GHOST 26 THERE WERE 5 NVA KILLED CONFIRMED BY ARTILLERY AND 2NVA KILLED BY BLUE SHOST 26. A SECOND AIRSTRIKE WAS PLACED ON THIS LOCATION WITH MK 81-250 LB BOMBS AND 500LB NAPALM. AT LEAST FOUR 60/82 MM MORTAR TUBES WERE OBSERVED. ARTILLERY WAS FIRED AT SUSPECTED LOCATIONS.

9. INDICATIONS ARE THAT CO A ENCOUNTERED TWO COMPANIES OF NVA IN DUG-IN POSITIONS WITH ONE COMPANY ATTEMPTING TO FLANK THEIR POSITION TO THE NORTH. THIS WAS THE 70 MAN ELEMENT FIRED ON. IT IS BELIEVED THIS ELEMENT SUFFERED APPROXIMATELY 20 CASUALTIES. A SECOND AND PROBABLY SMALLER FORCE ENGAGED THE D CO FORCE. BOTH ELEMENTS WERE SUPPORTED BY MORTAR FIRE AND A 51 CAL MG.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

72N0 DE S88Y NR 1.

PP 060015Z

FM: 4/31 17 WEST

TO: 196 INF HAWK HILL

ATTN: S-3

LRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 061800-071800

SKYSPOTS:

827199	ALL TRAILS AND ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES.	PROX DEEP
820188	ALL TRAILS AND ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES.	PROX DEEP
810195	ALL TRAILS AND ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES.	PROX DEEP
816178	ALL TRAILS AND ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES.	PROX DEEP
811182	ALL TRAILS AND ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES.	PROX DEEP
801188	ALL TRAILS AND ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES.	PROX DEEP
795178	ALL TRAILS AND ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES.	PROX DEEP

BACK UPS

ZC 208209	TRAILS AND SUPPLY ROUTES.	PROX DEEP
ZC 214205	TRAILS AND SUPPLY ROUTES.	PROX DEEP
ZC 202178	TRAILS AND SUPPLY ROUTES.	PROX DEEP
ZC 215185	TRAILS AND SUPPLY ROUTES.	PROX DEEP
ZC 801200	TRAILS AND SUPPLY ROUTES.	PROX DEEP

PREPLANS

845215	GUNSHIPS RECEIVE FIRE FROM THIS LOCATION EVERYTIME THEY FLY OVER. 3000 E.
783117	SUS ENEMY LOC URI 2,3 JUNE DEEP
806185	2/1 RECEIVE FIRE FROM THIS GENERAL LOCATION ON JUNE 5. DEEP

90

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q157Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.					CF
2.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.					CF
3.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.					CF
4.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.					CF
5.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.					CF
6.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.					CF
7.	0530		C) WEATHER REPORT: General area partly cloudy with thunder storms over the mtns. Three day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 2500 ft. scattered. Temp high 97 low 79. Humidity high 95 low 60. Density alt high 3200 low 1600. Low alt setting 29.60. Winds east to south east 5-15 Knots.					CF
8.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all units.					CF
9.	0740		C) Helix 14 FAC on station for anything; turned over to aerial activist.					CF
10.	0755		C) Helix reports dinks running a shuttle at 947234. Cl/GG/JC/LHS/for A/S.			M.		CF
11.	0755		C) Co B has a sweep to the south.					CF
12.	0755		C) Bde reports that our beacon that was run at 0515 got (1) one secondary explosion.					CF
13.	0840		C) QSL TAC AIR REQ 0830.					JC
14.	0840		C) Helix 14 FAC 947234 dropped 24-500#, 1200 20MM, 100/80 2 probable KIA as he saw 5 people crossing river into tree line. 947234-947236-8 nap. 6-500# 100/60 2 structures dest.					JC
15.	0900		C) Dustoff for Co B req 2 US urgent MFW to body fm booby trap. Grid at 887226 #608 ETA 15-20 min. 1-KIA 1 WIA.					SC
16.	0920		C) Dustoff complete Co B ex 1 KIA 1 WIA.					SC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTER. Declassified every 12 years.		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 87354

confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q157Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 June 70	2400	7 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17.		0925	C) Co B 4/31 reports detonating booby trap 887226. Res in 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA. Dustoff #608 called. Dustoff was complete at 0915. Point man was walking along trail device (old M26 hand frag in side tin can pin pulled) was loc side of trail at bend of trail. Pt man kicked can causing it to detonate. APD READOUT: Max sustained: 808148-811149-814154. Max Sustained: 943114-939108. Hot sustained-945125-943114. Hot Sustained: 939108, 935107, 920109, 910140, 912136, Hot SPOTS: 925122, 898158, 872120, 815161, 851178. VR Sightings: Ind neg pk or wpn in blue shorts. Eng with unk res 936135. 899142-water buffalo on high ridge eng with unk res. Also had numerous readings in area. Sent to Bde. Fox LT Helix 14 FAC reports VC/NVA running shuttle ferry across across Song Chang River At 947234. Air Strike processed BDA: dropped 24-500# bombs 100/80. 1 200-rds of 20MM Reports 3 probable kills. Saw 5 people crossing in boat. People evaded into tree line eng with bombs and cannon and blew tree line and boat away. Also reports 2 structures at 94 7236 destroyed by nap. and bombs. Sent to Bde. Fox. LT				
18.	1005		C) Grid Box 970268, 970233, 940235, 940252, cl/for free fire 0600 to 1800 hrs cl/by LZKaren BVS/QS/JD/4/31 Lt. Caywood. 3/21 LHS. M. CW				
19.	1005	1010	C) Grid cl/for A/S on 8 June from 0600-1800 hrs by Lt. Caywood grid 824276. M. CW				
20.	1005		C) Dustoff req for 1 WIA at LZ Siberia MFW of right leg #608 ETA 1100 hrs. JC				
21.	1004		C) LZ Siberia rep 1 inc 82MM vic 8-10 fm w/res in 1 US WIA. JC				
22.		1035	C) LZ Siberia reports recd 1-82MM HE mortar rd impacting inside perimeter near bunker #10. Res in 1 US WIA Dustoff req ETA 1100. Dustoff #608 complete 1110/ Sent to Bde. Good. LT				
23.	1055		C) Rattler 28 FAC enroute ETA 10 M n. CW				
24.	1055		C) 929253 for 1/46 cl/LZ Karen. M. JC				
25.	1115		C) Dustoff LZ Siberia complete ext 1 pk to HH. SC				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q157Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	7 June 70	2400	7 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
26.	1120		C) Bde S-3 req the following grid for VANAF A/S and skyspot 880261, 803255, 922218, 875234, 833238, Time 080600 to 081800 skyspot grid 983173 time 071800-081800 cl/by LZKaren BVS UScl/Lt. Caywood.					JC
27.	1200		C) Req 1 priority dustoff for 3 US 2 frag wds. 1 combat fatig. also 1 ARVN frag wd. 2 FWO ETA 1300 hrs.					SC
28.	1235		C) Helix 11 FAC on station.					SC
29.	1305		C) Helix 11 FAC breaking station.					SC
30.	1315		C) Cl/892221 pax in open cl/LZ Karen BVS. Co B WNL-Cl/ West JC.			M.		SC
31.	1330		C) Saber 79 FAC on staion VR 25-29 FF/N/OF 28. W/of 87.					SC
32.	1340		C) Cl/Box UL 9429 LR 9727 W/Ross W/Que Son For free fire ASAP 0600.					SC
33.	1400		C) Saber 79 FAC breaking station.					SC
34.	1400		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.					SC
35.	1400		C) Dustoff LZ West complete.					SC
36.	1405		C) Cl/960220 for prep Helix 16 FAC 3/21.			M.		SC
37.	1410		C) Req dustoff Son Hoa female 15 yrs old FWO 105.6' #608 ETA 10-15 min.					SC
38.	1430		C) Son Hoa dustoff complete.					SC
39.	1440		C) Gen Attleberry arr LZ West.					SC
40.	1435		C) Cl/9622 grid for Saber 79 FAC C/A Cl/LZ Karen neg.					FS
41.		1435	C) Saber 79 FAC 878306-1 hootch, 6 bunkers, reinforced w/logs. 875304-trail 3-4ft. wide shows daily use running NNW trail 3-4ft running E-W shows daily usage. (COND'T)					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO 87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q157Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	7 June 70	2400	7 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
41.			C) (COND'T) 870301-small bunkers 5 by 10 daily use. 867299-6 Bunkers reinforced w/logs show daily use. alos spotted blue uniforms and red macharal cans NVA type. Sus base camp.				Sent to Bde. Fox	LT
42.	1555		C) VR#23-080600-081800 Same as before. Fox. Cl/4/31 Lt. Caywood no fire 2000M CFZ check in. VR#24-080600-081800 Same as before Fox. cl/4/31 JC. No fire 2000M CFZ. Check in. VR#25: 080600-081800 UL 2030 LR 9627 cl/4/31 JC no fire 2000M CFZ check in. VR#28: 080600-081800 Same as before Fox cl/4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ check in. VR#29: 080600-081800 Same as before Fox. cl/4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ check in 4/31.				Sent to Bde. Goodfriend	LT
43.	1600		C) Fm Bn S3. Req for Cl. To QS Marines. The following grids are clear from now until 091800 hrs UL 9430 LR 970233 for troop movement A/S and arty QS cl/BAL. Son Hoac/RC. Marines cl/CEO. LZ Karen cl/BVS. 3/21 cl/CWFR. M.					CW
44.	1635		C) To Bde. Confidential. Intell report; 2/7 Marines report they rece intell from 7th Mar RGT as follows: During the night of 7 Jun the 1st MF RGT will conduct an attack by fire on either Hiep Duc Que Son, or LZ Ross. The attack will consist of 50-60 82MM mortar rds during the night and 10-12 122 rocket rds between 0500 and 0600 on 8 june USMC. rating B-2. Info regarding source of intell was not given. Req you obtain any add info confirming. Pass to LZ Karen, LZ Siberia, 6th ARVN, 1/46 LNO.					LT
45.	1650	1654	C) Line 9 report 6-6-0-0-162-162-162-0-0.					CW
46.	1655		C) Red Baron FAC 894220: Red Baron obs 7 VC in open at 894220 arty was fired res in 7 KBa, and 1 secondary explosion. Obs by Red Baron and IOS.				Sent to Bde. Fox.	LT
47.	1850		C) cl/grid 9530 for Marine Beacon Drop Lt. Caywood. M.					CW
48.	1910		C) Co B moving.					SC
49.	1930		C) Co B in NDP.					SC
50.	2000		C) RF/PF loc: 905246, 908245, 904242, 923239, (COND'T)					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

Authority NNO 87354
DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

PPC-Japan

72N0 DE S88Y NR. 1.

IMM 070001Z

FM: 4/31 LZ WEST

TO: 196 TH INF BDE HAWK HILL ATTN S-3

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 071800-081800

SKYSPOTS

858274	ENEMY LOCATIONS	2000 SW
959280	ENEMY LOCATIONS	2000 E
952282	ENEMY LOCATIONS	2000SW
946278	ENEMY LOCATIONS	2000SW
945283	ENEMY LOCATIONS	2000SW
949290	ENEMY LOCATIONS	3000 SW
948273	ENEMY LOCATIONS	2000E

BACK-UPS

805191	ENEMY ROUTES OF EXCAPE AND SUPPLY	DEEP
812198	ENEMY ROUTES OF EXCAPE AND SUPPLY	DEEP
828199	ENEMY ROUTES OF EXCAPE AND SUPPLY	DEEP
824195	ENEMY ROUTES OF EXCAPE AND SUPPLY	DEEP
834201	ENEMY ROUTES OF EXCAPE AND SUPPLY	4500 E
845198	ENEMY ROUTES OF EXCAPE AND SUPPLY	4000E
841209	ENEMY ROUTES OF EXCAPE AND SUPPLY	3500E
848211	ENEMY ROUTES OF EXCAPE AND SUPPLY	3000E

PREPLANS

845215 UR SHIPS AND URI* INDICATE
A LOT OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. 3000 E

812262 CACHE LOCATION HAD A RESUPPLY ROUTE. ALSO LOCATION
PHOENIX BIRD SHOT DOWN. SAND- PANS HAVE
BEEN SIGHTED IN THIS AREA 3000E

798185 2/1 RECEIVED FIRE FROM
THIS GENERAL LOCATION 2 DAYS AGO DEEP

BEACONS

942288 SUS ENEMY LOC. 3000 M, E

953288 ~~950298~~ SUS ENEMY LOC 3000 E

BEACON MUST FROM CENTER MUST BE
USED 4/31 WILL FIGURE ALL
DATA

BT

BT

MSG RECEIVED 7:50H

BT

INT RGR INT QS L K K K

Confidential

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q157q		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 8 June 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner			CF	
2	0100		C)(Neg sit/rep all units.)			CF	
3	0200		C) (Neg sit/rep all units)			CF	
4	0300		C) (Neg sit/ rep all units)			CF	
5	0400		C) (Neg sit/rep all units)			CF	
6	0500		C) (Neg sit/rep all units)			CF	
7	0545		C) WEATHER REPORT: general area-party cloudy with rain showers and thunder storms over the mountains three day outlook - little change Visi 7 mi. Ceil 3000. Temp 97/79 Hum 95/60 Den Alt 3250/1600 Low Alt Sett. 29,60 Winds ese 5-15 K.		Parrot	CF	
8	0555		Grids cleared 1800-0600 hrs. UL 9331 LB 0029 9322 966282 982283 992285 981246 981252 9323 9426 8920 9720 9726 8920 9726 9727 9827 9826 8722 9422 9222 9221 9321 9119 9219 4/31 cl/by DLP 1/46 by RLF cl 3/21 Karen BVS SonHoa cl/by JD				
					M.	JP	
9	0600		C) Neg. sit/rep all units			CF	
10	0630		C) Helix 04 F.A.C. on station for anything			CF	
11	0640		C) Helix 04 F.A.C. brk station will return			CF	
12	0700		C) Grid cl/for A/S by JC grid 960220		M.	CF	
13	0720		C) B CO. moving SE then will turn SW along ridge line			CF	
14	0810		C) Karen cl 9221 BVS/GG til 1800			CF	
15	0835		C) Grid 812262 for A/S by Lt. Gaywood		M.	CF	
16	0845		C) Helix 04 F.A.C. entered AO on station			SW	
17	0850		C) D Co. moving			SW	
18	0945		C) D Co. Log. grid 978250			SW	
19	0945		C) B Co. in D/L grid 897223			CF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 yr. intervals ed after 12 yr.
---	---

Authority WNO 87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q157Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	8 June 70	2400	8 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
20	0955		C) C co. Closed LZ West					SW
21		1000	C) 196 Bde request cl. for CS drop TF 080300 -091800 grids are U 9329 R 9328 4/31 cl Col Skaer 1/46 Maj. Halliwan ARVN P.V.N. Son Hoa RC sent to Capt Sorewson by Lt. Caywood					SW
22	1020		C) ARVN A/S 090600 091800 82537 805242 845206 852218 831233					
			cleared by JC				M.	JC
23	1035		C) Helix 18 F.A.C. on station A/S 824276					JC
24	1050		C) Tot 1005 Pm Bde S-3 Air to Bn S-3 Req. cl for VMAF A/S 090600to091800 825237 805242 845206 852218 831233					
			cl by JC Recd by CW					CW
25	1110		C) A co. Los 978250				M.	SW
26	1110		C) airlift for Recon Started					SW
27	1130		C) Aco. 3/21 Loc 960220 Cco. 3/21 Loc 985218					SW
28	1215		CO) Helix 18 F.A.C. reports A/S 824276 4-750 bombs 4-750 Nap and 20mm fire Neg BDA due ot thickness of area					CW
29	1215		C) Recon Plt C/A complete					JC
30	1220		C) Rattler 18 breaking station to refuel					CW
31	1225		B) Bco. recd. SOI change for 090001 June 70					SW
32	1255		C) Helix 12 F.A.C. entered AO on station					SW
33		1300	C) Fm CO 4/31 LZ West To CO 196 Hawk Hill Attn S-3 Conf. Subj Daily Act. 9 June 70 A- operations 1. Co A & Co D 4/31 will make up Task Force Vengeance Commanded by Maj Walton Will operate in AO 970270to 990270to990240to 970240to970270 Will serve as OP & will be prepared to move West on order 2. Co B 4/31 will operate in AO 9021 to 9023 to 8823 SW along Song Thu Bon River to 870222 to 8721 to 9021 will serve as as OP & blocking force to keep enemy out of W boundary of CFZ 3rd Plt will continue to secure LZ Siberia Co C 4/31 will secure LZ West 4. Co E 4/31 one 81 mm mortar Plt LZ Siberia DS C-Btry 3-82 Arty CoE GS 4/31 LZ West 5. Recon 4/31 will operate in AO 9729 to 0029to 0028to 0123 to 0127 to 9727 to 9729					

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 3	NO OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ West At 990251 Q157Q	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 June 70 TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 June 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33cont.			6. 3/5 3/6, 4/6 ARVNS will cont. to operate in assigned AO B-BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ West & C-BTRY 22 ARTY DS 22 Siberia 5th Recon will secure C-BTRY LZ Siberia 7. A co. & Cco. 3/21 cont to operate in AO EXT "A" 8. Co A, B, & C 1/46 will operate in their assigned AO B. Enemy Targets: All units oriented on elements of 1st MF RGT and 31 NVA RGT C. Now Bn, Assets Required C&C and resupply A/C daily two gunships o/c sent by Lt Caywood Rec By Morrow MSG form 8-5		
34		1300	C) LRRP BOX #1 for 1300 time 091200-142400 at 9310-at 9410-at 9305 start. Sent by Fox taken by Lt Robinson tot 1310 taken by GoodFriend sent by Tollackson		JG LT
35	1310		Helix 12 F.A.C. departing AO to LZ West		SW
36	1320		TAC AIR REQUEST Fm 4-31 LZ West to 196 Inf Hawk Hill Attn S-3 Confidential Subj: Tac Air Request 081800-091800 Skyspots: Max sustained Reading from AP 7 June 70 Deep 801148, 811149 814154. Uri 7 June Sus enemy Loc deep 827217 Back ups 841210 Sus enemy loc rd. with lot of use spider holes 4000E 851214 3000 E 859219 2000E Preplans 4000E 878306 6 bujkers recent use VR 7 June 70 4000 SE 870501 Small bunkers recent use 4000SE 867299 6 bunkers reinforced w/logs show daily use also spotted blue uniforms Sus Base camp sent by Lt Caywood Rec Capt Hull C) 3/21 requests cl on grid 955211, 945210, 956218&000208 for undetermined NO. of A/S cl by JG M.		SW SW
37	1440		C) Col Kennedy arrived LZ West		
38	1500		C) Request dustoff for 1 ARVN FVO, LZ Siberia routine, 615		
39	1500		ETA 1600h.		SW
40	1525		C) Helix 19 F.A.C. entered AO on station		SW
41		1555	C) VR# 26 090600-091800 UL ZC 2030 LR at 8720 Cl Chedrin 4/31 no fire 2000 m. CFZ Tot 1555 TB Fox SB Tollackson		LT
42	1615		Dustoff for LZ Siberia complete		SW
43		1625	Baron 20 Tol-1425-876227 Baron 20 Reports Lg. group of VC/NVA engineers constructing bunkers & mortar positions at 876227 ARTY fired with unknown results TB Goodfriend		LT
44		1640	C) Fm Bde S-3 to Bn S-2 A0 Ext Bde S-3 requested the following A.O. ext. for 3/21 grid box fm 950234 west Long Son Chang river to 9323 South 9321 east to 9521grid. this is two grid ext to present AO. approved Lt Caywood Subject night activities text: Aco NDP-978250 1st Plt L/p 978254 Bco NDP 897224 3rd plt secure LZ Siberia Cco. secure LZ West NDP 978250 local sec. Recon NDP 004277 Local sec.		SW M

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NND 87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST At 990251 Q157Q		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	'8 June 70	2400 8 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
45	1650		Line 9er-27/15/12/48/236/284/280/4/0		SW	
46		1700	C) Bn S-2to Bde S-3 spot rept 1655 blue ghost 26 while on V/R at grid -AT872295 observed 2 cam. bunkers well used & at grid 862298 well used trail moving E-W 3/21 rept. tunnel entrances at this locational Vriseno		SW	
47	1830		C) Bco. moving to N/L		SW	
48	1835		C) US A/S 812262 24D-2 1 aw pos destroyed 1 bunker des. 1 secondary & 1 tunnel uncovered 824276, 4M-117, 805191 10D-2		JC	
49	1835		C) fm Karen Rf & Pf N/L 904246, 908247, 905242, 923239, 913246, 912244, 916242, 909240, 910239, 911235, 915233, 918234, 908231 912230, 908228 ARVNS 4/5CP 894253 lco. 886258, lco. 884252 2/6 cp905263, 903252, 896263 3/6 915248, 912253, 921259, 923246		SW	
50	1859		C) cl grids 965265, 966266 SH RC		CW	
51		1900	C) BDE s2 rept VR mission to run tonight 1/R J WL SC 1623 LR 8118		FV	
52	1900		C) Bco. now in NDP Loc 897224		SW	
53	1910		C) PFs from 3/21 N/A 003267 & 007268		SW	
54	1940		C) request dustoff for 4 US & 1 KC urgent W/frag wounds 605 ETA 20m		SW	
55	2000		C) LZ WEST receiving recoilless rifle fire		SW	
56		1940	C) spot rept. LZ West recd approx. 10 rds of RR fire impacted on N side of hill direct hits on Quad 50 & bunker 11 REs. 2 US KIA 6 US WIA 1 KC WIA all evac. at approx hrs & hrs MM fired on 981288 & 975285 Quad is operational		FC	
57	2000		C) dustoff complete for 3 of the US packs will return for 1 US and 1 KC		SW	
58	2020		C) dustoff complete		SW	
59	2030		C) Finkbeiner arrives		CF	
60	2050		C) Son Hoa i VN littler hernia 105.20 615/605, 20 mins		CF	
61	2125		C) Dustoff complete Neg fire		CF	
62	2325		C) LZ Ross to 4/31 USMC at LZ Ross repts. that there will be a permanent Op Lion on Hill 270 at 999315 one plt. of troops 106mm r recoilless rifle now in effect is perm.		CF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO 87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

Confidential

7ZNØ DE S88Y NR. 1.
IMM Ø8Ø33ØZ
FM: CO, 4/31 LZ WEST
TO: CO 196 TH INF BDE
GMNC
BT.

ATTN S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: SNIPPER MISSION REPORT

PART 1.

1. 4/31 INF
2. 54&65
3. A. Ø31515
B. STILL DEPLOYED
4. B.
5. J. SNIPPERS DEPLOYED WITH THE SON HOA PF ON
NIGHT AMBUSHES . CONDUCTING MARKSMANSHIP
TRAINING W/ THE PF'S DURING THE DAY

6. BT ØØ7278

PART 2. A.

7. Ø72315
8. D
9. NVA CO
10. 5ØØM
11. 0 (NO OBSERVABLE TARGETS)
12. 0
13. 0
14. 0
15. ARTY, GUNSHIPS

NOTE: CODE 22 HAS BEEN IN CHU LAI DURING
THE REPORTING PERIOD REZEROING HIS WEAPON.

PART 2. B

7. Ø6183Ø
8. A
9. 5 IN KHAKIS/ NO PK OR WPN
10. 9ØØM
11. 1 (CODE Ø54)
12. 1 NVA
13. 0
14. 0
15. NONE

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

CC: PART 2. A.

7. Ø42315 IMI Ø42315

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ West At 990552 Q157Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 9 June 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner		CF	
2	0100		C) Negative sit rept. by all units		CF	
3	0100		C) Bde SOI change BDE Intel freq. 58.35 will become secure new intel freq will be later published SB Sikes		CF	
4	0200		C) Neg sit. rept by all units		CF	
5	0250		C) incoming RR fire NCD		CF	
6	0300		C) Neg sit. rept by all units		CF	
7	0400		C) Neg sit rept by all units		CF	
8	0445		C) Incoming MMB #19 NCD		CF	
9	0445		C) Spot reports 4/31 to Bde S-2 at ARVN arty on LZ West rept taking 7 RR rds. Neg Cas or Dam. Bunker line repts flashes coming fm approx at 979287 155's on LZ West fired with Unk results. finkbeinerto Parrot		CF	
10	0500		C) At 0440 hrs bunker 14 and 15 rept taking 2-82mm HE mortar rds Neg Cas or damage Approx BT 000242 is where they were coming from. Counter mortar fired unk. results Parrot		CF	
11	0500		C) Neg sit rept by all units		CF	
12	0555		C) General area partly cloudy skies with rain showers and thunder storms over the mts. three day outlook little change Visi 7 mi. Ceiling accoust 2500 ft temp 97-79 humidity 95-60 density alt. 3200/1700 low alt setting 29.61 winds east to southeast 5-15 knots Parrot		CF	
13	0600		C) Neg sit rept by all units		CF	
14	0600		C) grid cld. 1800to 0600 grids 000242 902228 897231 9728 9828 9529 9629 9729 9829 9626 9626 9627 9331 0029 9322 8723 8722 8721 8821 8821 9220 9222 9323 9422 9423 9221 4/31 DLP 1/46 RLF 3/21 LHS Karen BVS Son Hoa JD		CF	
15	0715		C) Co B moving to Siberia to change Plts		JC	
16	0735		C) Recon on sweep to West with PFs		JC	
17	0750		C) 8721, 8722, 9322 Cl till 1800 GG/BVS		JC	
18	0830		C) 929226 cl 3/21 WNLH Hiep Duc BVS		BVS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO 87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990551 Q157Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 June 70	2400	9 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
19	0830		C) C/S drop for 441 complex started				SW
20		0850	C) blueghost 25 UR#22 Neg cl UR23 cl with 4/31 add cl needed				JC
21	0900		C) Recon returned to D/L due to C/S in area				SW
22	0955		C) blueghost 25 VR # 21 free fire s of 19 grid cl by JC				SW
23		0955	C) Bde S-3 request cl for VNAF A/S and one VNAF shy spot A/S 100600 to 101800 866290-4000se 875234-siberia 876268-3000se 922218 2500w 803255 deep sky spot 091800 to 101800 971172 Deep REC by Daster				SW
24	1010		C) BG Powell & party arrived LZ West				SW
25	1030		C) BG Powell & party departed LZ West				SW
26	1045		C) Ghost 25 breaking station				SW
27	1045		C) Daily Activities A operations 1. Co A & Co D will cont. as task force vengeance and operate in their AO 2. Co B 4/31 1 plt will secure LZ Siberia B Co cont to operate in their AO 3. Co C cont secure LZ West 4. Co E 4/31 one 81 mm mortar Plt LZ Siberia DS C Btry 3-82 ARTY Co E & GS 4/31 LZ West 5 Recon Plt cont to operate in their assigned AO with PFs 6. 3/5, 3/6 4/6 ARVNS will cont to operate in assign AO B BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ West & C btry 22 arty DS LZ Siberia 5th Recon will secure C BTRY LZ Siberia 7 ACo & C CO 3/21 cont to operate in AO EXT "A" 8. Co A CoB Co C 1/46 will cont to operate in their assigned AO B Enemy Targets all units oriented ON elements of 1st MF RGT and 31 NVA RGT C. Non battalion assets require C&C and resupply A/C Daily 2 gunships o/c REC Morrow				JC
28	1110		C) Helix 12 FAC entered AO on station				SW
29		1200	C) Blueghost 25 on station 0955 broke station at 1045 rept the following VR sightings 956177 2-3 cm. hooches showing recent use. 951173 Trail recent use 950177 Trail recent use 946177 Cam hooches 936177 1 Cam hooch 933176 Trail running E-W 928175 green unif. laid out to dry neg contact due to contact fire mission TB GoodFriend				LT
30	1305		C) AO EXT for 1/46 approved until 111800 hours cld by QS BAL Marines ED SonHoa RC Karen BVS/GG 3/21 CWFR BDE DGM				CW
31		1330	C) PFs report 350 VC/NVA vic 945304, 948305 955304 they have 1-82mm mortar 3-60mm S-B40 Rocket launcher and indi. Wpns mission attack Queson and LZ Ross Rating B Fox				LY
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990551 Q157Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	9 June 70	2400	9 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
32	1400		C) Col Kennedy arrived LZ West					CW
33	1400		C) Cl/grids 898311 973314 for marines A/S until 100600hrs					CW
34	1430		C) Change BD E intel push to 6065					CW
35		1525	C) Req. dustoff for 1 RVN stomach pains routine 615 eta 60					C
36		1540	C) VR # 21 100600-101800 at 8819 bt0019 at 9716 at 8819 cl Lt Caywood VR #22 100600-101800at 9520 along song Tranh river at9922 bt0422 bt 0420 at 9520 No fire 2000mCFZ NegJC VR#23 100600-1018--at 9923 BT 0325 BT 0420 at 9923 cl JC VR#24 100600-101800 ULA8730 LR at 9627 Cl JC no fire CFZ VR#26 100600-101800 UI 7c2030 LRAT8720 Cl JC check m 4/31 APD/VR #6 100700-100900 at 8727 at 8719 at 9214 at 9208 at 8108 at 8118 W on 18 along AO bndry follow Ao Bndry Ne 8527 8727 Mod use 86 grid everything west 86 grid clear cl JC No fire 200mm CFZ					LT
37	1630		C) Dustoff complete for Son Hoa					SW
38		1645	C) Linger 6-6-0-0-181-181-174-6-1					CW
39		1649	C) Sub Night Activities Co A NDP 978250 2nd Plt N/A 978254 BCo NDP 898224 Local Security 2nd Plt secure LZ Siberia Co C secure LZ West Co D NDP 978250 Local security Recon NDP 004284 Local SecurityPF&RF loc. from LZ Karen 906246 908247 905242 923239 914246 912244 909240 910239 915233 918234 907232 912230 908228 4/5 894253 888259 893252 2/6 906263 904257 897263 3/6 915248 920259 922242 912252 Tac air request 091800-101800 Skyspots 968293 enemy loc vic rice paddies 2000se 953293 trail junction shows a lot of use 2500s 935292 enemy loc 2300s 855240 Div cp Uri 7 June 2 200e 867147 Bn Cp Uri 7 June Deep 170192 Rgt Cp uri 7 June Deep 950284 enemy loc 1500e 946287 enemy loc 1700 sw 942298 enemy loc 200s backups 838240 853238 820264 836266 846267 853268 enemy loc and trails Prepalns 872295 camouflaged bunkers apperaed to be well used UR 8 June Deep 878306 Bunkers have been wellllused VR 7 June 70 4000se 870301 Bunkers well used Ur 7 June 400se					JC
40	1735		C) 3rd pkt leaves LZ Siberia					JC
41	1805		C) 884211 Karen cl/TNT					JC
42	1850		C) LZ Siberia receiving incoming Mm					SW
43		1910	C) Req sustofff for 1 arvn frag wds urgent 615 Eta 30 Siberia					SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO 87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196 th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990552 Q157Q		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	10 June 70	2400	10 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
1	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner			CF		
2	0100		C) Neg sit rept by all units			CF		
3	0200		C) Neg sit rept by all units			CF		
4	0300		C) Neg sit rept by all untis			CF		
5	0400		C) Neg sit rept by all units			CF		
6	0500		C) Neg sit rept by all units			CF		
7	0600		C) Neg sit rept by all units			CF		
8	0600		C) Grids cl 8722 8821 9421 9322 8824 9424 9427 9422 9322 8823 8721 8820 8920 8921 9026 873272 902268 885242 891246 896246 885247 880236 875227 872224 872235 876235 900228 897231 896230 876285 981285 985286 981288 9728 9828 992285 9928 976285 981285 985286 9728 9828 99281 9629 9729 9928 Karen TNT/66 BCo AB SonHoa JD QueSon BAL 3/21 TM 4/31 DLP					
9	0600		C) Partly cloudy with isolated thunder storms over the MTS little change Visi 7 mi ceiling 25,000 Temp 95-79 Hum 95-55 DA 3200-1700 LAS 29.60 Winds ESE 5-15 knots Parrot			CF		
10	0600		C) Spot REports at 0110 hrs bunkers 26-27-28 report recd 2 82mm HE & 2cs mortar rds Neg dir of fire Neg cas 0200 Bunkers 25-26 rept redd 5 82mm he rds Neg dir N eg cas 0310 Bunkers 29-30 B BTRY recd 8 82mm rds fm 987224 Neg cl due to C Co 3/21 Neg casualties or damage			CF		
11	0620		C) 1/46 proposed as Bn D/L 954249			CF		
12	0740		C) Helix 18 FAC entering area for anything			CF		
13	0740		C) BG White on station for V/R #29-23 on #23 it is cl JC can't find anything on #29 neg cl			CF		
14	0745		C) 985309 986305 VNAF A/S 110600-111800	M		JC		
15	0800		C) Co A moving			CF		
16	0805		C) A Co closed P/C 978254			CF		
17	0805		C) 14 A moving in 2 hrs			CF		
18	0810		C) B CO loc 887228			SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
		DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL LED AFTER 12 yr.	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354

PPC-Japan
Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990552 Q157Q	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>10 June 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>10 June 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	10 June 70	2400	10 June 70
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	10 June 70	2400	10 June 70														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
19			C) 879257 875255 896249 888247 VNAF A/S 100600-101800 CL		JC												
20	0855		C) To charger request dustoff for 4VN SKK Lane & LAZY routine 615 ETA 60-90 LZ Karen		SW												
21	0950		C) Cl/grid 958300 maring A/S now until 0700 11 June		CW												
22		0950	C) Blue Ghost 023219 2 cam bks green unif drying, 08219 fighting pos river bank 025218 cam hooches 005225 Cam hooches Blue ghost 11 on station 0740 broke 0830 rept 826238 cam hooch 819240 cam hooch 824239 ft prints on trail moderate use 82239 Trail EW moderate use 826243 tunnel ent 826242 cam hooch 834244 cam hooch 839243 bunker 839243 cam hooch 795295 fortified hooch engaged moderate damage 835243 valley with rice paddies many cam area shows heavy use neg people observed		LT												
23		1000	C) A 4/31 while on Recon rept 952234 pos 51 cal pos arty fired res. 964264 2VC/NVA in Bk PJ w Plst wpns 600m NG of A 4/31 Loc heading west 81 mm mortar fired with unk results		unk LT												
24	1030		C) Dustoff for LZ Karen complete		JC												
25		1105	C) LZ West rept 1 82mm mortar HE impacted on west end of hill outside per resulting in neg cas or damage		LT												
26	1130		C) cl grids 922204 930227 945200 to 950228 fr C/S DP Cl JO		JO												
27	1145		C) 5 cs rds 4 det 1 dud Vic bunker 28 neg cas or damage		JC												
28		1130	C) Daily activities 1. CoA will continue to operate in AO 9927 to 9727 to 9724 to 9924. 2. Co B 2 Plt will be released of sec of LZ Siberia upon arrival of CO D Plt then will join in force with rest of Co B & recon in force in AO 9020 to 9023 to 8823 S along river to 870222 to 8720 3. CoC will cont to secure LZ West 4. CoD will be lifted to LZ Siberia fm LZ West PZ time 0900 upon arri. at Siberia CoD will secure the LZ will leave 1 Plt to secure Siberia other will recon in force along river 9024 to 9020 to 9220 5 Co E one 81mm mortar Plt to LZ Siberia DS C btry 3-82 ARTY Co E GS LZ WEST 6 Recon Plt will cont to operate in AO along with PFs 7 Co A B C 1/46 will recon in force in ass AO 8 Co A & C 3/21 will cont to oper in assign AO extension 9. 3/5 3/6 4/6 ARVNS will cont to oper in ass AO B-BTRY 22 ATRY DS LZ West & C-BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ Siberia 5th recon will secure C-BTRY LZ Siberia B. Enemy targets all units oriented on elements of 1st MF RGT and 31 NVA RGT C. Non Bn Assents required C&C resupply A/C requested for lift P20900 2 gunships 0/C														
29	1230		C) req dustoff for 1 US FUO 104 priority 615 ETA 20-30		SW												
30		1245	C) LZ West recd 6-82mm CS rds 25-28 outside per Neg cas or damage Dustoff completed		LT												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
NND 87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990552 Q157Q	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	10 June 70	2400	10 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
31			C) Helix 15 FAC 949242,955243 for 1/46 cl				JC
32	1300		C) Air strikes gds 803290 cl fr A/S fm 101800 to 110600hrs gd bx 8127 cl for A/S fm 101900 to 110600 878268 Neg C1				CW
33	1330		C) Blue ghost white on station for VR #21 free fire south of 19 grid line				SW
34			C) 885273,892268 VNAF A/S ASAP 1800 C1			M.	JC
35	1430		C) Blue ghost white breaking station				SW
36		1440	C) 1. Req you close perm prime pad LZ West by 0800 June 70 at 0900 you will be lifted to LZ Siberia and assume security of LZ Siberia and assume sec with one plt 1 plt made up of 40 men and 1 officer Co D will move into recon in force in Ao D 2 Ao D is 9220 N above river to 9024 to 9020 to 9220 3. You will be resupplied at the perma Pad at 0800 make resupply Known ASZP 4. PZ time is 0900 2 huid have been requested for lift ACL/5 pax per A/c 5, Your west bd is CoB east bd Co B AO is 9020 to 9023 to 8823 s along river to 870222 to 87200 direct co coordination is required Co B 1. at approx 110900 june 70 to CoD will be lifted to Siberia Co B will be released fm Siberia Upon Co D arrival you will link up with Co in area B 9020to9023to8823 s along river to 870222to8720 East bd is Co D west BD Co D will work area 9220 n along river to 9024yo9020 to 9220 direct co ordination with Co D is req in order to prevent any accident 4 every attempt will be made to resupply you before leaving LZ siberia make req known to S-4				SW
37		1445	C) Blue ghost white repts sightings 944155 large cl area 940156 st with ft prints 940157 4 large bunkers 927157 trail running N moderate use 925168 lg tunnel 926168 cam bunker took AK fire eng with unk results 926173 2 cam bks. 929173 cam bks 928175 tarp for top of hooch 925173 lg bk engagedwithlg wecondary explosin				LT
38		1515	C) APD/VR#1 110700 110900 Bt oo24 BT 1920 BT 0620 w along song chang river at 0000-bt0024 cl/cherdrin APD/VR#2 110700100900 at 8427 8419 ZC 2019 ZC2014 ZC 1714 n along AO bndy ZC 1622 E along Ao bndry 8427 VR#21 110600-111800 UL at 9119 LR BT 0010 Vr #22 at 9520 along song trunk river at 9922 BT 0422 BT 0420 at 9520 VR #23 110600-111800 at 9923 bt0325 bt0420 st 9923 VR#24 110600- 111800ul at 8730 LR 9627 VR#26 110600-111800 UL ZC 2030 Lr 8720 Nh #12 101800-111800 UL ZC 2030 LR8720 NH#11 101800-110600 at 9521 at9726 bt0721 bt0619 at 9521NH#29 101800-110600 UL 9527 Lr 9924 LT				
39	1530		C) Recon 3rd SQDmoving on sweep to north				SW
40	1540		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC on station for VR#24 freee fire North on 28 grid line cl 4/31 JC				SW
41	1620		C) BlueGhost 27 FAC breaking station				SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST At 990552 Q157Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 June 70	2400	10 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		1620	C) Spot rept at 1615 hrs blue ghost 26 while on V/R observed at grid 931298 recently used trail moving east and west at grid 928285 2 cam hooches at gd 930279 2 cam hooches at grid 931281 several cam hooches at grid 936280 3 cam hooches at grid 940292 well used trail moving north to south				VR
43			C) Line 9/6-5-1-4-95-99-90-4-5				SW
44	1650		Night activities ACo NDP 978250 local sec BCO NDP 889223 C) loc sec 2nd plt LZ siberia CCo LZ West DCo NDP 982249 recon NDP 004277 with local security N/A 998278				JC
45		1705	C) Intel rept 1700 BDE s2 repts as of 31 may 70 approx 600 per of 2nd NVA div & 1st REGT were deployed in Hiep Duc 880125				VR
46	1750		C) Dustoff for 2 Vn W/fragwnds urgent 615 ETA 20 Son Hoa				SW
47	1810		C) Dustoff complete				SW
48		1810	C) BDE S2 request cl for N/H 11A fm 101800 to 110600 in area 0020 9420 along river to 9423 9427 0027 0020 Neg C1 JC				VR
49	1810		C) ACo sweep closed D/L				SW
50	1845		C) 3d PH B/Co moving at this time				SW
51	2010		C) Recon moving to N/A				SW
52		2010	C) BDE S2 Request cl for NH11A fm 101800 to 110600 in area 9920 to West along river north and east along river to 9623 to 9630 to 0030 to 0024 9920. Karen S5 to Bn S3 RF & PF Loc 906245 909247 905244 923239 912246 913244 909240 910239 912235 918233 908231 912229 910227 Arvms 894253 888259 893252 906243 904257 897263 915248 920259 922247 912253				
53	2130		C) C1 888272 905269 913269 fr VNAF A/S 110600/111800				CF
54	2215		C) Blue Ghost 40 F. A.C. on station for night hawk				CF
55		2359	C) Spot rept BDE S2 rept mission A LL at 8221 LR 8915 mission H at 8126 S/E along river to river to BS 0592				CF
			Summary: Co A will cont to operate in AO 9927 to 9727 to 9724 to 9924 Co B 2nd Plt secure LZ Siberia until Co D arrives rest of Co recon in recon in force in AO 9020 to 9023 to 8823 s along river to 870222 to 8720 Co C will secure LZ West Co D assume security of LZ Siberia one plt will recon in force in area 9220 to n along river to 9024 to to 9020 9220 Co E one 81mm mortar LZ Siberia Recon Plt will cont to operate with PFs in assigned AO Arvms will cont in Ao				
56	2400		C) Journal closed by Feinkheiner				CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Joseph A. Walton, Maj. Inf. S3

SIGNATURE

Authority

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS E

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ West AT 990251 Q161Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	11 June 70	2400	11 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.					CF	
2.	0005		C) Recon: N/A closed N/L.					CF	
3.	0025		C) Grids cl 987205 for 3/21 A/S 111800-152400/DLP. M					CF	
4.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
5.	0110		C) Rattler 10 FAC on station for PSYOPS.					CF	
6.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
7.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
8.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
9.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
10.	0545		C) Grids cl 890310, 890307, 900308, for USMC A/S 120600-121800 DLP.				M	CF	
11.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
12.		0600	C) Grids cl/8824, 8720, 8921, 9020, 8722, 9422, 9423, 8724, 8721, 9324, 9323, 9322, 9222, /TNT/Karen, 4/31- DP, 9627, 9626, 9726, 9727, 9527/1-46/RLF/4/31-DP, 9423, 9523, 9623, 9723/1-46/RLF, 4/31-DP. 9627, 9626, 9726, 9628, 9728, 9826, 9827, 9828, 0223, 0123, 0029 Son Hoa/JD, 4/31-DP, 0029- Recon/TM, 4/31-DP. M					DP	
13.	0600		C) Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy with change of rain showers and thunder storms over the mts. 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, C: 20,000 feet, T: 96/79, H: 95/65, DA: 3200/1750, LAS: 29.60 Winds east to southeast 5-15 knots.				Parrott	CF	
14.	0710		C) Co A moving to D/L.					CF	
15.	0725		C) AO Extension A TF extended to 152400 hrs.					CF	
16.	0735		C) Co A closed D/L 975250.				M	JC	
17.	0735		C) Co B 3rd plat moving to D/L.				M	CF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE **Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years**

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
1458735
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q161Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	11 June 70	2400	11 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
18.	0745		C) Helix 02 FAC on station just looking around.					CF	
19.	0810		C) Co B D/L 885227 sweeps out to s and west.					CF	
20.	0900		C) Recon sweep to southwest.					JC	
21.		0915	C) 2/6 ARVNS contact 900260 unk size enemy force resulting in 8 NVA, KIA 2 AK47 CIA, 1 M16, 1 M6 pack CIA and 2 POW WIA. Believe NVA used CS during contact 1 ARVN KIA and 4 ARVN WIA. 4/5 ARVNS: reports contact at AT 878255 with unk/size enemy force resulting in 6 NVA KIA and 4 AK47 CIA. Also report 3 chue hoi Chue Hoi-neg information.			Fox		LT	
22.		0955	C) Grids cl 934243 w/Karen arty fire cl/Karen/JC.			M		JC	
23.	1010		C) VNAF immediate 888272,905269,913269,120600-121800 hrs 839225,860225,835265,cl/JC.			M		JC	
24.	1015		C)ASAP 1800 975280-SH cl/RC QS/BAL TENN, Rec/TM.			M		SC	
25.	1035		C) Co A 2nd plat on sweep to south.			m		SC	
26.		1045	C) LZ WEST reports receiveng 5-rounds of HE unk type probable 82mm impacting outside perimeter by bunker 10. Neg casualties or damages reported.			Goodfriend		LT	
27.	1045		C) Co A closed NDP.					SC	
28.		1055	C) Bde. 3 HOI CHANHS and 2 POW's state that they are from the following units. 3rd Co, 40th Bn, 1st RGT, 2nd NVA Div, 3rd Co, 3rd Bn, 3rd Rgt., 2nd NVA div, 3rd Co, 1st Bn, 1st RGT, 2nd NVA Div.			Sent to Bde. Fox		LT	
29.	1240		C) Helix 18 FAC on station.					SC	
30.	1245		C) Co B cl/DDP w/3rd plt.					SC	
31.	1310		C) 847167 for VNAF A/S ASAP-1800.			M.		JC	
32.	1335		C) Co B sweepcl/.					JC	
33.		1545	C) VR#26-120600-121800. UL ZC 2030 LR 8720. (COND'T)						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

AUTHORITY
 NO 87354
 DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q161Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	11 June 70	2400 11 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33.			C) (COND'T) Lt. Caywood/C1/no fire 2000M CFZ/check in 4/31. NH#11-111800-120600 AT 9521-AT 97260BT 0721-BT0619-AT 9521. C1/Lt Caywood/Lt. Keating. NH#11A-111800-120600 AT 9920- W along River AT 9623-AT 9630 AT 0030-AT 0024-AT 9920. C1/ Lt Caywood/Lt Keating. NH#29-111800-120600 UL 9227 LR 9924 C1/Lt Caywood/Lt Keating. All NH aircraft are to check into LZ West VIP pad for briefing prior to mission and are to get cl/ from area commander. Sent to BDE. Goodfriend LT VR#21-120600-121800 UL 9119 LR 0010 Lt Caywood/ C1/check in 4/31/no fire 2000M CFZ. VR#22-120600-121800 AT 9520-along Song Tranh River-AT 9920-BT 0422-BT 0420-AT 9520. Lt Caywood cl/check in 4/31/no fire 2000M CFZ. VR#23- 120600-121800 AT 9923-BT 0325- BT 0420- AT 9923. Lt Cayood cl/check in 4/31/no fire 200 OM CFZ. VR#24- 120600-121800 UL 8730 LR 9627 Lt Caywood/cl/check in 4/31/no fire 2000M CFZ. Sent to BDE. Goodfriend. LT			
34. 2	1550		C) LNO Karen reports the following intell grids. 920221- 1 Co NVA. 925220-1 Co NVA, 1-82MM, 1-106 RR. 923216- 1 Co VNA. Report from civilian informant C-2 rating. Arty fired with unk res. Sent to Bde. Fox. LT			
35.	1620		C) AO for 1/46 has been ext for 48 hrs time frame 111800 to 131800 hrs areas cl/w/Que Son LCM. Son Hoa-RC. LZ Karen-TNT. Marines JWM. 3/21-JCA. CW To CO, Co B: Intell ind a bld of forces from the 1st MF RGT in the Phu Nhon area. Commencing 11 J ne you will begin screening oper along the south boundary of the CFZ with emphasis on patrolling and amb(Day and Night) Your mission will be to detect any movement of forces into the CFZ from the south. NIGHT ACTIVITIES: Co A N/L 975250. Co B N/L 889235, N/A 3rd Plt 884228. Co C Secure LZWest. Co D 1st plt secure LZ Siberia. Co D (-) 2nd plt N/A 902235. Recon N/L 004277. N/A 995276. Sent to BDE. Caywood JC			
36.	1625		C) 6-6-0-0-66-66-65-1-0. SC			
37.	1700		C) Req dustoff 2 VN MFW Loc LZ West #615 ETA 20-25 Min. SC			
38.	1740		C) Co A sqd 1st moving on sweep. SC			
39.	1845		C) LZ Siberiarece inc 60MM 25 rds. from AT 881236. SC			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q161Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 June 70	2400	11 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40.	1915		C) Req dustoff 2US urgent MFW to Body 1 Co D, 1 Arty #615 5-10Min		SC		
41.	1940		C) LZ Siberia dustoff complete Ex 2 redleg, 1 Co D.		SC		
42.	1940		C) Co B now moving to NDP.		SC		
43.	1940		C) LZ Siberia req dustoff 2 ARVN MFW urgent 2 WIA 1 KIA #615 ETA 15-20Min.		SC		
44.	1945		C) LZ Siberia req dustoff. At present has rece a total of 48 82MM rds.		SC		
45.	2015		C) LZ Siberia rep pres count 69 82MM inc.		SC		
46.		2030	C) Recon N/A moving out. To CO, Co D: Change of AO: Your new box 915210 north along river to 9024 south to 9021. Co B will be working area 9220 to 915210 to 9021 to 9023 to 8823 to south along river to 870222 to 8720 to 9220. Direct coordination will be req.		SC		
			LZ Siberia rece approx 30-82MM rds from grid 881236. Conf by Co B FO res in neg cas or dam Arty fired with unk res.				
			1850 hrs LZ Siberia rece 39 rds of 82MM from grid 876230 res in 3 US WIA. Dustoff 615 made two attempts to complete dustoff.				
			First attempt rece mortar fire. Second attempt he completed dustoff at 1948 hrs. LZ Siberia reports 2 ARVN WIA, 1 ARVN KIA				
			from last martar contact. Dustoff 615 req at 1950 hrs and compl at . Sent to BDE. Fahnstock. FV				
			Bde S2 reports these IR missions will be run to night hawk mission #1, BT 210340, southwest along stream through AK				
			valley to AT 910230. Mission #H-AT 810260. Southeast along river to BT 050920. Mission #L-from ZC 040100 northeast on highway				
			to AT 850230. Sent to BDE. Fahnstock FV				
47.	2100		C) Req dustoff 1 US, urgent arty, 615015 min.		CF		
48.	2120		C) Dustoff complete.		CF		
49.	2200		C) Fm Bde. Freq change for 3/21 CMD-67.80. Al-56.00. AG-43.20. SeC-64.30. FM Sipes. Lt. Pettit				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDE-1080-SE

11 June 1970

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

1. Reference: 5080.4a Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports.
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 050001 Hrs June 70 to 112400 Hrs June 70.
 - a. 311
 - b. (14) 85 wood boxes for construction
 - c. AT 913240 (4)
BT 005279 (3)
 - d. Narrative

Citizens within the Hiep Duc CFZ have made definite progress in reconstruction of hootches destroyed by the NVA attack. CVN sources have provided 2000 sheets of tin for the purpose. This command had aided by providing wood ammunition boxes for reconstruction of furniture. Also, coordination is being effected for partial replacement of livestock and poultry lost in the attack.

Due to a continued presence of elements of the 2nd NVA Division in the Hiep Duc Valley, logistical support for civil affairs operations will be defined by the prevailing tactical situation.

KENNETH L. SKAER
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

IDSD DE RS01

P110005Z

FM: 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

*Sent 110030Z
QSL: 110035Z*

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 111800-121800

SKYSPOTS

ZC215194 DIV CP 10 JUNE URI DEEP

ZCQIYQQY DIV CP 10 JUNE URI DEEP

AT783266 SUS ENEMY LOC 10 JUNE URI DEEP

BACK-UPS

AT 959140 ENEMY LOC 10 JUNE URI DEEP

AT 851262 ENEMY LOC 10 JUNE URI 4000SE

AT 862235 ENEMY LOC 10 JUNE URI 1800E

PREPLANS

ZC 018219 FIGHTING POS ON BANK OF RIVER VR 10 JUNE
DEEP

ZC 795295 FORTIFIED HOOTCH VR 10 JUNE DEEP

AT 826243 TUNNEL ENTRANCE, TRAIL SHOWS LOT OF USE
DEEP

BEACONS

940156 VIC BUNKERS WITH TREES CUT DOWN
FOR CONSTRUCTION, STREAM WITH FOOT PRINTS
HEADING WEST VR 10 JUNE DEEP

926168 LARGE XUNKER BLUEGHOST TOOK AK FIRE
FROM THIS LOCATION ALSO LARGE TUNNEL
RANCE VR 10 JUNE 4000 N

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K KM

CC: SKUSPOTS ZC 83333333

CC: SKYSPOTS ZC 186116 DIV CP 10 JUNE DEEP

BEA CON FROM THIS LOCATION ALSO LARGE TUNNEL
ENTRANCE VR 10 JUNE 4000N

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q162Q	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	12 June 70	2400	12 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF			
2.	0030		C) Co C incoming MM.		CF			
3.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
4.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
5.	0255		C) Co C incoming MM.		CF			
6.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
7.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
8.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
9.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
10.	0610		C) Incoming MM. Co D.		CF			
11.	0610		C) Co B watching NVA MM man shoot AT 876230.	M	CF			
12.	0730		C) Co A closed D/L AT 975250.	M	CF			
13.	0735		C) Co B moving.		CF			
14.	0730		C) Co A found 1 KIA/MIA ready to be extracted.		CF			
15.	0755		C) Recon 1st sqd w/PF moving to 005287 to set up OP.	M	CF			
16.	0805		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC on station for V/R#24-26. told rules of engagement enemy intel loc of friendlies.	M	CF			
17.	0820		C) Co B D/L 886228, OP-883223, 887226 these loc closed.	M	CF			
18.	0830		C) Grid 928273 VNAF A/S ASAP-1800.	M	JC			
19.	0850		C) LZ WEST reports receiving the following 82mm rounds. All of them landed in front of the bunker line on south or southwest side of hill. There were negative casualties or damages. 2110 HE 5, 2300-HE-20, 2300-HE-15, 0030-CS-4, 0255-HE-3, 0255-CS-2. Siberia as of 0605 28 60mm HE 1 minor cas no dustoff.	Morrow	LT			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years					

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q162Q	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>12 June 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>12 June 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	12 June 70	2400	12 June 70
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	12 June 70	2400	12 June 70														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
	0850		C) CHIEU HOI REPORT: The Chieu Hoi from 2 Bn 3rd Regt reports that his units strength is approx 600m. He states that he along with his unit infiltrated into Hiep Duc area 1 March to support operations of the 3rd Bn, 3rd Regt. The mission of these units are to destroy American ARVN outposts (such as Karen etc) the area of operations for each unit was not known by the Chieu Hoi. Chieu Hoi state that the 2nd Bn, 3rd Regt consists of 5 Co 3 Inf 1 support and 1 heavy weapons Co.	Morrow	DP												
20.	0935		C) Siberia Reports receiving RR fire.		SC												
21.	1020		C) VNAF A/S time 130600-131800 grids 803255, 797215, 831233, cl/Lt Caywood/neg cl/891179.	M	JC												
22.	1030		C) Daily Activities: Co A will continue operations in AO 9927-9727-9724-9924. Co B: will recon in force in 9220-915210-9021-9023-8823 south along river to 870222-8720-9220. Co C will continue to secure LZ WEST. Co D: 1 plat will secure LZ SIBERIA. Co D(-) will operate recon in force in 915210 north along river to 9024-9021. Co E one 81mm plat LZ SIBERIA DS C Btry 3-82 Arty and Co(-) GS LZ WEST. Recon Plat will continue co-ordinat combined operations with local PF's. Co A & C 3/21: will continue to operate to AO EXT "A". 1/6, 4/5, 3/6: ARVNS will operate in assigned AO. B Btry 22 Arty DS Siberia.														
	1030		C) The following information was obtained from POW and Chieu Hoi Questioned yesterday: Units identified 1st Co, 40th Bn, 1st Regt, 1st Co, 90th Bn, 1st Regt; 2nd Co, 90th Bn, 1st Regt. 40th & 60th Bn are in the following areas AT 920330-920320-930330-930320-6 June 70. 90th Bn on 10 June was located in the vic 926237 Their mission is to harrass American and ARVN units.	Lt. Olson	WR												
23.	1145		C) Recon OP closed D/L.		JC												
24.	1220		C) LZ SIBERIA received RR fire, 1 round.		SC												
25.	1230		C) Dustoff request urgent for Siberia Co D. Dustoff														

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354

confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q162Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 June 70	2400	12 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26.		1320	C) LZ Siberia reports receiving 1 round of unk/type RR fire at 0930 with neg cas or damages. 123000 LZ Siberia reports receiving 1 round unk type RR fire impacted bunker #17 in gun pit resulting in 1 US WIA & 1 ARVN WIA dustoff #615 ETA 15-20.	Goodfriend	LT		
27.	1340		C) Request dustoff 3 VN Karen ETA 1600-1700, #665.		SC		
28.	1340		C) Dustoff Kiberia complete ex 1 US 1 ARVN.		SC		
29.		1350	C) VNAF A/S grids 885259 882267 ASAP until 121800/JC.	M	CW		
30.	1400		C) Grids 889270 VNAF A/S.	M	CW		
31.		1535	C) Karen reports following intell. 939219-1 Co VC, 937209-1 Co VC, 947215- Radio station A/S processed, 959209-1 Co VC.	Goodfriend	LT		
32.		1535	C) APD #3 130600-131800 AT 7924, 7930, 8730, 8720, 9120, 9113, 7924, cl/check in 4/31 n fire 2000m CFZ/JC. VR#21 UL 9119-9710/JC, VR#22, 9520, along Song Tranh river 9920 0422, 0420, 9520/JC no fire. VR#23, 8730, 9637 no fire, JW, VR#25, 2025, 8025, 8429, 9919, 2019, 2025/no fire/JC, VR#26, 2019, 8810, no fire /JC, NH#11, 9921, 9726, 0721, 0629, 9921, no fire/JC, NH#11A, 9920, west along river to 9623, 9630, 0030, 0024, 9920, no fire/JC. NH#12, 2025, 8028, 8429, 8829, 8812, 2019, 2025, no fire/JC. NH#29, 9527, 9924, no fire/JC. All night hawks are to come to LZ WEST VIP pad and to TOC for briefing.	Goodfriend	LT		
33.		1535	C) LRRP Box #3: request cl LRRP box #7 140600-171200 UL 7915, LR 8212. cl/JC.	Goodfriend	LT		
34.		1704	C) Line 9: 0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0		CW		
35.		1708	c) Red Baron 11 reported DOWN from unk causes. Rattler 12 extracted crew member to West 1235. 1 crew member remains pinned in copter. Co A 4/31 moving to secure area. Ropes and swiss seat by required to extract members. Crew was extracted 1 person still in bird, 3 WIA extracted from West to HH. 1 MIA extracted who is unknown known dead. Baron 11 was hit by SAF as he went into dustoff WIAS.	Morrow	CW		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO 8735N
DECLASSIFIED

confidential

PPC-Japan.

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q162Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	12 June 70	2400	12 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36.	1850		C) Co B moving to N/L.		CW	
37.	1900		C) Siberia reports receiving incoming mm 15 rounds.		SC	
38.	1905		C) 4/5 ARVNS report there is 2 mm plats at these locations 971205, 988210. Arty fired with/unk/res.	Fahnestock	FV	
	1905		C) Night Activities: Co A NDP-978250, N/A-974250. Co B NDP-897224, N/A 889224, Co C Secure LZ West. Co D Secure LZ Siberia. Recon NDP- 004278, 3/21-963229, Co A, Co C/986219.	Fahnestock	SC	
	1905		C) LZ Siberia received 14mm rounds from an unk/size enemy force results neg cas or damages.	Fahnestock	FV	
	1915		C) LZ Siberia received 16-82mm rounds rounds impacted outside of hill neg casualties or damages from grid 875239 Arty fired with unk results.	Fahnestock	FV	
39.	1915		C) AT 925150 along river to 000265-2000 meters each side of river V/R#25A. cl/Maj Walton, contact 4/31. Fahnestock		LT	
	1915		C) Co A 4/31 while moving into blocking position in support of 1/46 found at 968253 body of 1 US KIA from Co A 4/31. Body had been dead approx 5 days. The only military gear found with the body was a steel pot, weapon and pack were missing.	Wegman	FV	
	1915		C) V/R mission will be run tonight UL 8320 LR 9014 BT 2134 S/W along stream and field contour to AK valley and river to 9123. H- 8126 S/E along river to another river S/E along that river to 3rd river follow that river S/E to 0592. G- 0410 N/E on highway along highway to another river to 8523.	Fahnestock	FV	
40.	1930		C) Request dustoff 5 VN ARVN LZ Siberia #615 ETA 40-45.		SC	
41.	2100.		C) Dustoff complete LZ SIBERIA.		CF	
42.	2100		C) LZ Siberia reports receiving 10 rounds 82mm impacting on west side of hill resulting in 5 ARVN WIA 1-105 unoperational dustoff requested and completed at 2100 hrs.	Fahnestock	FV	
	2100		C) Co A 1st squad of 3rd plat of Co A reports they observed possibly crash. They observed possible 2 indiv burn. 1 ind was burned completely with both legs cut off wearing flight helmet second victum from hip down first victum had lost legs from knees down. Ind was approx 1 meter from craft.	Fahnestock	CF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

[illegible]

①
BERIA

Torung Ba' Pham - van - Ngtin
Torung Baan Torung Torung Baan & RB.



99 21

MẬT

PG TC CD HW RY WZ ST CK XA MN WE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

HLanh

ĐỒNG THẮNG

Ngày 2

K6

HQ

W2

A3

V5

S1

B8

49

BS

DL

TH

PG

TC

CD

HW

RY

80

30

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 873541

MẬT

Quân

632/QT 63A

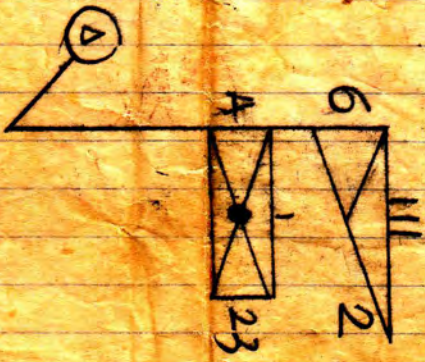
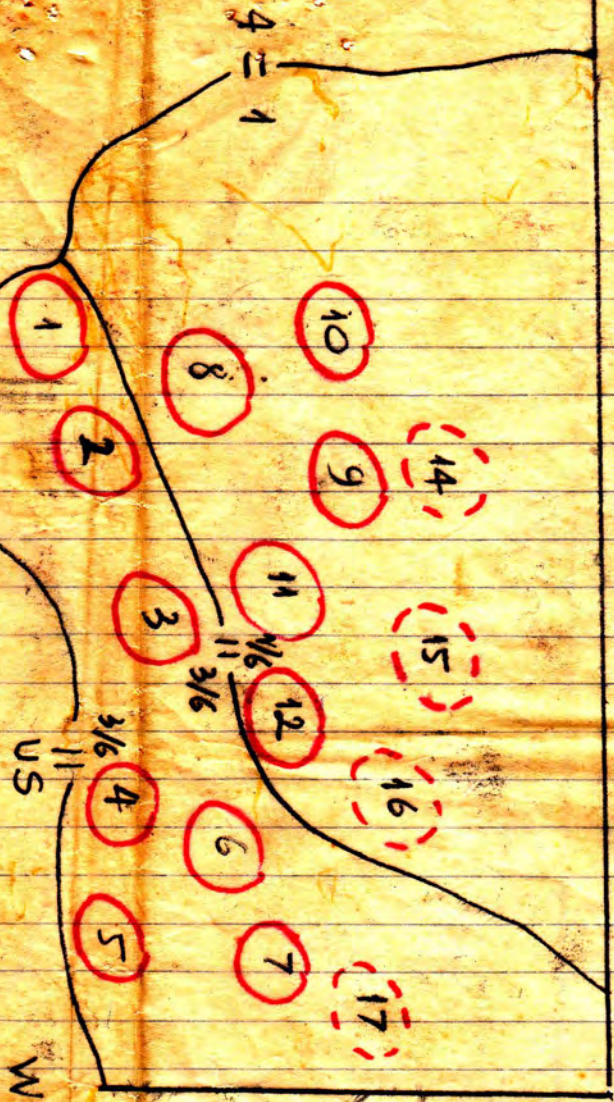
= 12, 6-70

#44

43

Bản đồ
Tỷ lệ = 1

4 F8 Q7 T8 C3 N1 M6 R9 G7 I5 X1



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

MẬT

Bản đồ
Tỷ lệ =

Hành Quân

ĐÔNG THẮNG 632 / QT 63A

Ngày N = 12-6-70

11
11

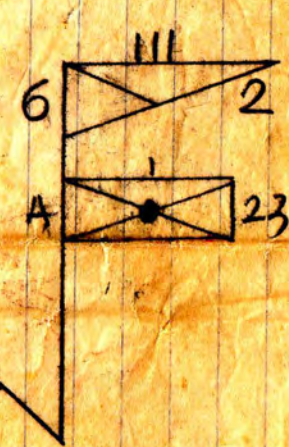
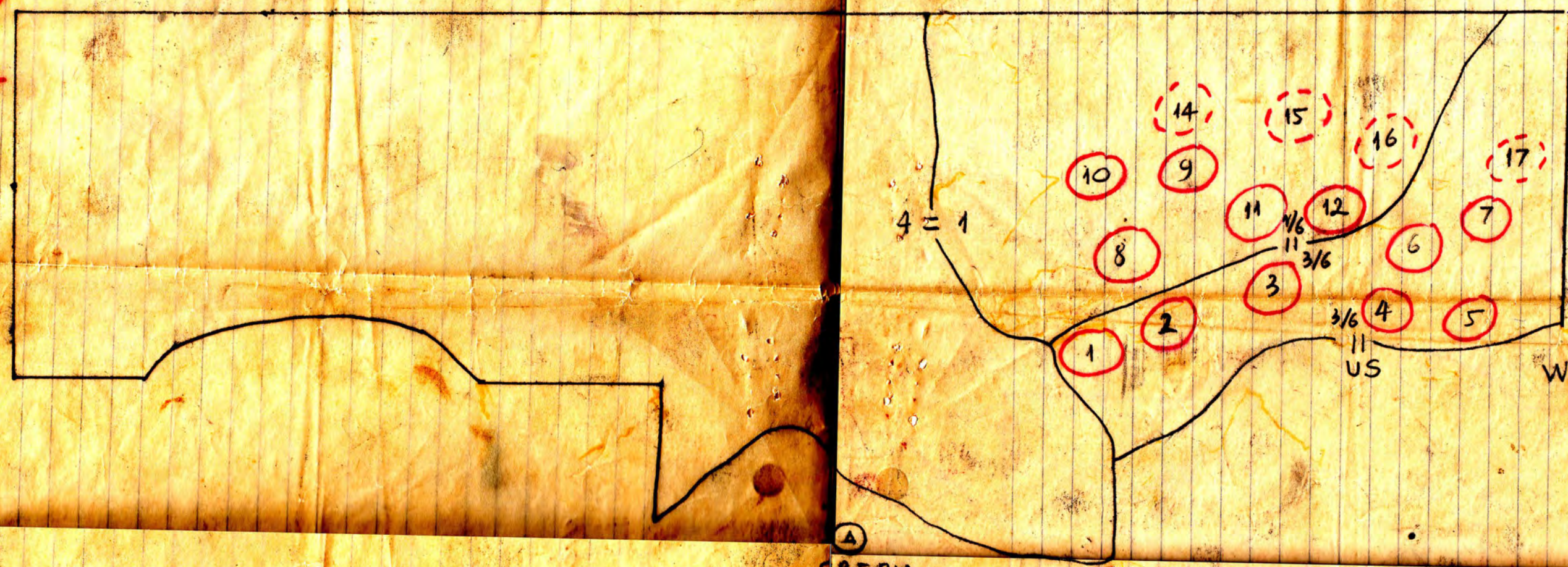
31

80
30
BS
DL
TH

49 B8 S1 V5 A3 W2 HØ K6 E4 FØ Q7 T8 C3 N1 M6 R9 G7 I5 Y1

PG
TC
CD
HW
RY

WZ
ST
CK
XA
MN
WE



SIBERIA

WEST

Trưng Bá Phạm - Văn - Nghi
Trưng Toàn Trưng Trưng Trưng Toàn 6 AB.

21
99

MẬT

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q163Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 13 June 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF		
2.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF		
3.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF		
4.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF		
5.	0350		C) Rattler 10 FAC on station for psyops 9228-9226-9826-9828.	M.	CF		
6.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF		
7.	0425		C) Rattler 10 FAC breaking station.		CF		
8.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF		
9.	0550		C) Weather general area partly cloudy with rain showers and thunder storms over the mtns in the late afternoon and evening. Three day outlook little change. Visibility seven miles. Ceiling 5,000 Ft. Temp 98/80. Humidity 100/70. Density altitude 3200/1750. Low altimeter setting 29.58. Winds southeast 5-15 Knots, gusting to 25. Parrott to Fink.		CF		
10.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF		
11.	0615		C) Fm 3/21 to 1/46 ARVN Hiep Duc: Req cl/for immediate airstrike on RR pos at coordinates 956232 time frame 0500 to 1200 13 June 70.		JP		
12.	0620		C) Incoming RR and MM LZ Siberia.==		CF		
13.	0622		C) Incoming RR LZ Karen.		CF		
14.	0625		C) 1 US urgent, frag wds. no dustoff tactical sit.		CF		
15.	0655		C) Dustoff req for LZ Siberia dustoff #615 10 min. 2 US Urgent and gunships to work out 881237. Co B WNL Co D RI. LZ Karen TNT.		CF		
16.	0706		C) 3/21 req cl/for A/S on 968210 TF 131800-151800 Cl.		JC		
17.	0720		C) Dusty #615 and firebird 93 on station.		CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
		Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Relied after 12 years.

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
B/TOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q163Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 13 June 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18.	0720		C) Co B N/A will become OP.		CF		
19.	0725		C) 939275 cl/for A/S VNAF 130600 to 131800 JC. M.		CF		
20.	0730		C) Co D dustoff complete.		CF		
21.	0730		C) Firebird 93 breaking station.		CF		
22.	0750		C) Co B N/A closed N/L=D/L; sweeps to north and south will stay out as OP's.		CF		
23.	0755		C) At 0620 hrs, Co D on LZ Siberia report a barrage of RR fire in progress. AT 0622 hrs, MACV on LZ Karen report a barrage of RR fire in progress. AT 0625 hrs, Co D reports 2 US, urgent, frag wds neg dustoff req due to incoming. AT 0625, Co B reports obs where the fire is coming from. Arty is being fired. AT 0710 hrs Co D req the dustoff to come out now, no incoming the past 10 min dusty, #615 15 min ETA with firebird FAC escort. 0720 hrs, dusty and firebirds on station ETA 5 minutes, firebired FAC given rules of eng and where to eng. 881237. M.				
			0730 dustoff complete 2 US to HA.				
			0745 Co D reports that as of 0600 hrs they have rece 55 RR rds. 2 cas. 0745 MACV reports that as of 0600 hrs they have rece 18 RR rds neg cas.	Franks	CF		
24.	0745		C) Blue Ghost FAC 26 APD 13 free fire west 86 grid and south 19 grid.		JC		
25.	0945		C) Co A 4/31 obs 2 VC/NVA running away from a/S that Helix 15 FAC was putting in. Fighter bombers put strike right on top of 2 VC/NVA. Res 2 VC/NVA KBA. Bodies no longer exist. Credit to Co A 4/31.		LT		
26.	1010		C) Col Kennedy arrived this loc.		CW		
27.	1010		C) Co D sweep leaving LZ Siberia SE to 908228. M.		JC		
28.	1015		C) Co A 3rd plt moving on S to N.		JC		
29.	1015		C) 857225, 820260, 825223, VNAF A/S 140600-141800 Cl. M.		JC		
30.	1025		C) Blue Ghost FAC 26 on station 0900 Broke station 0930. (CONDIT)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.		LZ WEST AT 990251 QL63Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 June 70	2400	13 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30.			C) (COND'T) Blue Ghsst FAC 26 reports the following VR sightings: 897294-Trail running SW-NE on side of trail clear area which has recently been used as a stop over site. Camp fire with warm coals. Had recently been vacated. 886284-trail running S-N Showing moderate use. Sent to BDE. Goodfriend		LT		
31.	1140		C) Co D 4/31 on sweep reports finding a cave approx 2000# of unpolished rice. Rice was in burlap bags. Co D 4/31 also reports rice found in hootch in hootch area. Rice 907225 was in hole in hootch flour in bulap bags. Approx 100#. Three well used trails were obs leading from cave to hootch area. A 2# sample has been req. Rice will be extracted if possible. However, at present time we do not have a bird to extract. Sent to BDE.		LT		
32.	1155		C) Co A sweep to N CLOSED.		JC		
33.	1205		C) Reg dustoff 6 VN LZ Karen ETA 1600 #610.		SC		
34.	1250		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.		SC		
35.	1250		C) LZ Siberia rece incoming.		SC		
36.	1315		C) LZ West req dustoff 1 US kidney stones ETA 10 min. #610.		SC		
37.	1315		C) 877236 A/S LZ Karen TNT/JK Co B.		JC		
38.	1315		C) Dustoff LZ Karen complete.		SC		
39.	1340		C) 945219 A/S 3/21 1400.	M.	JC		
40.	1310		C) C1/871228 LZ Karen TNT.	M.	LT		
41.	1410		C) APD Readout: Max sustained: 868230-871228. 860259-861268. 854270-849267. Max spot: 842221. Hot spot: 807295, 805240, 891179, 895172, 892176, 878253, 836243. VR In hootch 850218. LZ Siberia reports taking 3 122M rocket rds. Rds impacted near perimeter causing neg cas. Co A 4/31 reports rocket launcher 878235 Airstrike being processed by Helix FAC 19.	Sent to BDE. Goodfriend	LT		
42.	1510		C) Helix 19 FAC leaving AO to the east.		SC		
43.	1600		C) 945263, 950265, 885250, 875260, 857225, 820260, 825238, VNAF 140800-141800 cl/	M.	JC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q163Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	13 June 70	2400	13 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
44.		1610	C) See RTT message attached. Aerial grd recon req. (U).		DW	
45.	1615		C) 3-3-0-0-83-83-72-2-9.		JC	
46.		1645	C) LNO Karen reports following intell: C-2 Rating. Two battalions of 2nd RGT NVA are loc at 928207 Hdqs. 938204-Unit 2nd RGT. 945204-Unit 2nd RGT. 952200-Force of people being used as workers by NVA. Arty fired on first three grids with unk. res. Sent to BDE. Fahnstock.		LT	
47.	1645		C) Co B OP closed D/L.		JC	
48.	1800		C) CC to be pulled 13 June 70. at 1500.		SC	
49.	1810		C) Co B now moving.		SC	
50.	1810		C) Tac Air-851219, 60750#: 878235, 32D2's 1 secondary expl. Beacon 926168 22 D2's.		JC	
51.	2102		C) Cl/grids 987294, 991289, 995290, 994297, 984297 for 4.2 mortars grids cl/2/7 marines and Que Son district BAL. M.		JW	
52.		2200	C) SPOT REPORT: LNO Kon Hoa at grid 997284 obs a company of NVA approx 600 meters NNW of their loc moving SSW taking POSS of some of the hootches. Arty fired with res. Sent to Bde. FahnstockFV			
53.	2220		C) Locations: 1/6-945254, 942254, 941257, 940252, 943255, 944257, 948253. 3/6-933267, 938264, 925267, 925270, 924260, 929268, 931263, 937261, 942265. Recon-917247, 916248, 918247. 4/5-912254, 904256, 904250, 902244, 905244, 907247, 907243, 923239, 913246, 912244, 909239, 910237, 913234, 918233, 908231, 912230, 909227. Co A-973250. Co B 900219, 897223. Recon-005277, 996278. 3/21-963228. 1/46-975250. M.		JC	
54.	2400		C) Activity 13 June 70. Co C 3/21 1330 hrs friendly loc 980223. while rece resupply Co C rece 2-60MM impacting 300 E of loc neg cas or dam A/F/U/R. 1350-Co C rece 20 RPG's 600 M SE of loc approx 987221. 1405 Blueghost FAC 26 on station to RVN V/R 22 eng enemy RPG loc rece SAF neg hits broke station 1450. 1455 Co C rece 15 RPG's 7's 600M NE of loc RPG's burst in trees and all around also rece SAF from same dir res 1 Us KIA 16 US WIA to include Co an entire FO party. DO called and req 1500 Co A moved to Co C loc 1510 Helix 19 FAC on sataion for A/S in area of contact.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

ID8D DE RS01

PP130045Z

FM:CO, 4-31INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 14 JUNE 70

A OPERATIONS

1. CO A 4-31 OPCON TO 1-46
2. CO B 4-31 CONTINUE TO RECON IN FORCE IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CO C 4-31 CONTINUE TO SECURE LZ WEST.
4. CO D 4-31 CO D(-) SECURE LZ SIBERIA WHILE 1 PLT OPERATES RECON IN FORCE IN ASSIGNED AO.
5. CO E 4-31 ONE 81MM MORTAR PLT LIBERIA DS C-BTRY 3-82 ARTY AND CO E(-) GS LZ WEST.
6. RECON PLT 4-31 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AO AND WILL COORDINATE COMBINED OPERATIONS WITH LOCAL PF'S.
7. CO A, CO B, AND CO C 1-46 WILL RICON IN FMRCE IN ASSIGNED AO.
9. 1/6, 4/5, 3/6, WILL OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AO B-BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ WEST AND C-BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ SIBERIA. 5TH RECON WILL SECURE C-BTRY LZ SIBERIA.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF
1ST MF RGT AND 31 NVA RGT.

C. NON-BATALLION ASSETS REQUIRED

C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C REQUESTED
DAILY, 2 GUNSHIPS O/C.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

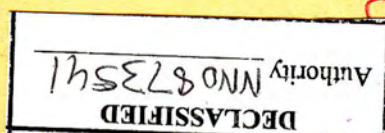
CC:

8. CO A AND CO C 3/21 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE
L IN AO EXT "A"

BT

INT RGR K K K K

Confidential



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q165Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	14 June 70	2400	14 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF			
2.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
3.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
4.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
5.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
6.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
7.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
8.	0615		C) Co A moving. 0655 reached obj/recovered body.		CF			
9.	0655		C) Weather Report: Gen area: oldiness w/rain showers over mts. 3 Day: little change. Vis: 2 miles, C: 2000', T: 88/77, Hum: 95/65%, DA: 3200', LAS: 29.54, Winds: S 5-15K gusting to 25K.		CF			
10.	0715		C) Co D 2nd plat loc: AT 895230.	M	CF			
11.	0715		C) Co B moving.		CF			
12.	0750		C) Grid AT 988298 cl/Marines ASAP/SH, RC, Recon/TM.	M	JC			
13.	0800		C) Grids 965315, 983316 A/S Mar 150600-151800.	M	JC			
14.	0815		C) Grids 875260, 885260 VNAF A/S ASAP-1800.	M	JC			
15.	0815		C) Co B D/L 899222, 3rd plat sweep to 897228.	M	JC			
16.	0850		C) Co A moving.		SC			
17.	0945		C) LZ WEST req dustoff 1 US WIA poss/f.w. 1/arm (Routine) #610, ETA 1100.		SC			
18.	0955		C) Co D s/moving O/O S/W loc 889227.	M	SC			
19.	1000		C) Charger 60 FAC on station for short V/R, w/FO to S.		SC			
20.	1015		C) PF's state they cannot locate cache found by					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	GROUP 4
	Downgraded at 3 year intervals	
	Declassified after 12 years	

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS E

 12528000 Authority
 DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES 4		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q165Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	14 June 70		2400	14 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
			Co D 4/31 at AT 907225. Request US aid in recovering rice. Also state that a prty of rice sutters will be at AT 927225 today.						LT	
21.	1020		C) Co A 4/31 while on sweep at AT 974243 has found the body of the 1/46 MIA who was in LOHL when it went down by small arms fire on 12 June 70 MIA is now KIA. Body will be extracted.						LT	
22.	1030		C) Co B PZ for lift AT 903217.				M		JC	
23.	1115		C) Co B 3rd plat closed D/L.						JC	
24.	1140		C) AO Ext. A for 3/21 extended till 202400 June 70.				M		JC	
25.	1200		C) Grids 950230, 941227, 935228, 937233, 939225, 938218, 943234, 929228, 946227, 945232, 939229, 945219 933223, CL/TNT, NH/JC, Neg cl/939229, ASAP-1800.				M		JC	
26.	1200		C) RTT Messages attached.						JC	
27.		1430	C) V/R#23: 150600-151800 UL 8730-LR 9627/JC check in w/4/31 no fire 2000m CFZ. VR#25: ZC 2025-AT 8028-8429-8829-88190ZC 2019, 150600-151800/JC Same as #23. V/R#26: UL 2019 LR 8810, JC, same as #23. APD#1: 150600-151800, AT 9118, 0303, 0008, 8912/JC, same as #23.				Suter		LT	
28.		1435	C) IRRP BOX #10-150600-192400, UL 7919-8117/JC.				Suter		LT	
29.	1435		C) Night Hawk mission cl w/Son Hoa/JC.				M		JC	
30.		1530	C) VNAF PP/805240, 797215, 803255, 150600-151800, Skyspot/141800-150600, 970202, 926183/JC.				M		JC	
31.	1630		C) Line 9: 8-5-3-54-164-216-2-0.						CW	
32.		1645	C) AO Extension A 040200-152400, from 020230 west to 978230 west along river 940200 east to 003200. Clear by/JC.				Morrow		LT	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q165Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	14 June 70	2400	14 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
33.		1655	C) 3/6 ARVNS report in contact w/unk size enemy force resulting in 3 VC/KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 10 chichoms CIA. 1/6 ARVNS report finding 6 VC/KBA, 500 rounds 7.62mm ammo and barrel for 51 cal, 6 boxes AK ammo, location 954255.			Goodfriend		LT	
34.	1800		C) Grid cl 874158 for US A/S ASAP-150800/JC.			M		SC	
35.	1830		C) V/R#21: 150600-151800 UL 9222, LR 0314/JC, no fire 2000m CFZ. N/H#12: 141800-150600, ZC 2025, 8028, 8429, 8820, 8812, 2019 to start/JC.			Goodfriend		FV	
		1830	C) Yesterday Jake 24 FAC put in A/S 885240 Today civilians state they have observed bodies of 7 NVA/KIA, Grid was suspected RR position.			Fahnestock		FV	
		1900	C) Co D 4/31 states that rice in cache loc 907225 was turned over to RF 122 for extraction to Karen. Fahnestock			Fahnestock		FV	
36.	2000		C) Cl w/be pulled at 1330 15 June 70 Bn w/have LOHL Cap for contact mission only.					SC	
37.	2130		C) Beacon grids 3/21 request 4/31 cl on the following Beacon grids with the shown run-ins: 980220/155o/cl/151200, 986228/120o/cl/151200, 987220/011o/cl/151200, 004218/115o/cl/151200, 992215/037o/cl/indefinite. All were cl with the shown time frame by Maj. Walton.					JW	
		2150	C) LZ SIBERIA received 1 RPG round with results negative casualties or damages. Neg action taken due to unk/enemy location.			Fahnestock		FV	
		2150	C) LNO LZ KAREN: reports civilians and PF's state there is 200 VC MF from 3rd Bn, 3rd Regt, armed with 2-60mm, 1-82mm, 1-75 RR, 2 machine guns working in loc of 942223, 942218 VC MF also there are 200 VC MF from 1st Regt armed with 2-60mm, 1-82mm, 2 machine guns at loc 927214, 932214. Also working these VC are 100 VC MF weapons repairmen at 976228. Also 200 VC MF w/1-82mm, 6-60mm, 1-57RR. They are replacements with many mm and RR rounds at 883254, also 100 sapper at 886246, working with them. There are 100 VC MF w/1-82mm, 1-60mm, 1-57RR at 878215.			Fahnestock		FV	
38.	2400		C) Night Locations: US Co A 4/31: WEST, Co B, 899223, 897224, 901220, Co C: WEST; Co D: SIBERIA, RECON: 004278.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

(AR 220-346)

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

RTT messages
for 14 June 70
#26

IDSD DE RS01 NR. 1.
IMM 141100Z
FM: 4/31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: 196 INF BDE HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: CHANGE DAILY ACTIVITIES 15 JUNE 70.

CO A 4/31 WILL RECOVER BODY MIA IN MORNING
HOURS AND WILL MAINTAIN SECURITY
OF LZ WEST

CO B 4/31 NO CHANGE

CO C 4/31 WILL SET UP BLOCKING
POSITION VIC 978236 AND
SERVE AS OP FOR UPCOMING
OPERATIONS.

CO D 4/31 NO CHANGE

RECON 4/31 NO CHANGE

CO E 4/31 NO CHANGE

BT

INT RGR INT QSL FOR (2) K K K

1 of 3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q166Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	15 June 70	2400 15 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF	
2.	0545		C) Weather Report: Gen area: cldy with continued rain showers over mts; 3 Day: little change, V: 3 miles, C: 2000' T: 94/68, H: 95/65, DA: 3200/1450, LAS: 29.55, Winds: South 5-10 K gusting to 25.		CF	
3.	0700		C) Co B N/A closed N/L.	M	CF	
4.	0730		C) TNT cl/943229.	M	JC	
5.	0805		C) 1st & 2nd plat SP on sweep to south.	M	JC	
6.	0810		C) Co A on move to west to recover MIA.		JC	
7.	0850		C) Co A in position for movement.		JC	
8.	0920		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC F/F w/28 prox 0600 S/.	M	SC	
9.	0925		C) Co A now moving off finger.		SC	
10.	0925		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.		SC	
11.	1020		C) VNAF 160600-161800 892270; Skyspot 915180/TF 151800-161800./JC.	M	JC	
12.	1050		C) Cl grid AT 987298 for USMC Son Hoa/RC, 4/31/JW.	M	JW	
13.	1105		C) Req dustoff 1 PF SW/stomach temp 102o LZ Karen, also LZ WEST 1 US FUO 102o #610, ETA 1230.	M	SC	
14.	1130		C) AO EXTENSION "A" for 3/21 renewed 172400.	M	SC	
15.	1150		C) Co A req finding body of 4/31 MIA and bodies of 2 NVA KIA w/1 AK-47 bodies of NVA were killed by A/S.		SC	
16.	1150		C) LOH-1 req for EX of A 4/31 MIA.	M	SC	
17.		1215	C) Co A 4/31 reports recovering body of Co A 4/31 MIA who is now KIA. Body was extracted 1950 hrs. Co A 4/31 vic AT 961254 reports finding 2-4 day old			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
if after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

AUTHORITY
 NO 87354
 DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.	NO OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q166Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	15 June 70	2400	15 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			graves. Graves contained the bodies of 2 NVA killed by unk/means. Bodies were dressed in green fatigues and Ho Chi Minh sandals. One individual was missing his head. The other individual was apparently an officer due to the fact that he was wrapped in a poncho and his grave had a trench around it. Bodies were about 4 days old. Unable to determine how they were killed.				Fox	LT
	1215		C) Blueghost 27 PAC reports the following sightings: 848265-Foxholes, 854265-foxholes, 837267-trench lines, 815262-tunnel entrance, 812263-5 tunnel entrances, 795258-trail running E-W recent use, 203242-dam-baskets filled with rockets, 207241-tunnel complex, 794254-camouflaged hootch, 347218-hootches and people, 845214 extensive trails. Blueghost 24 PAC reports the following sightings: 947293-trench line and trail running E-W, 944292-tunnel 4 ft, 902201, trail running SW-NE.				Fox	LT
	1215		C) Daily Activities 16 June 70: Co A-OPCON to 1/46 will secure LZ WEST. Co B: continue to recon in force in present AO. Co C: will continue in blocking positions vic 978236 and serve as an OP. Co D: will continue security of LZ SIBERIA with Recon in force missions in AO with N/A. Recon: continues to recon in present AO and coordinate activities with local PF's. Co E: one 81MM plat DS LZ SIBERIA and Co E(-) DS LZ WEST. Co A,B, C: 31/45: will continue to operate in present AO. Co A C 3/21 will continue to operate in present AO. 1/6, 3/6, 4/5: ARVNS will continue to operate in present AO. B Btry 21 Arty DS LZ WEST, C Btry 22 Arty DS LZ SIBERIA, 5th Recon will secure LZ SIBERIA. Non Bn assets required: C & C and resupply A/C daily 2 gunships on-call.				Morrow	JC
18.	1220		C) Dustoff complete at Karen.					CW
19.	1223		C) Dustoff complete for 1 US FJO at LZ WEST.					CW
20.	1310		C) Charger 61 PAC on station for pick up of US MIA.					SC
21.	1315		C) Co C moving.					SC
22.	1330		C) 3SL message attached.					JC
23.	1330		C) Charger 61 PAC broke station for H/H w/body of MIA.					SC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BT0C 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q166Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	15 June 70		2400	15 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
24.		1530	C) Co A 4/31 vic 959256 reports finding 2 more NVA bodies killed bu A/S they also report finding 1 AK-47 and various pieces of military equipment US type 1 RPG launcher destroyed. Co A 4/31 also reports recovering body of MIA who is now KIA. MIA was lost 6 June 1970. He will be extracted loc 959256. MIA had dog tags and uniform, body had been moved. Co A 4/31 also reports finding double strand commo wire. and cutting same. Wire was running N-S Recovered was burned NVA had been killed by Napalm also reports documents listing NVA weapons. Equipment recovered 1- pack PRC-25 radio, 2-M-16, 1-45 cal pistol approx 2 cases handgrenades LAW's Slap Flares 20-30 rucksacks. Believe enemy has moved to SW.				Suter	LT		
			C) LNO KAREN reports that at: 936225-944229, 925208-933202 There are located 2 companies of VC mission unk./cl/TNT.				French	LT		
25.	1700		C) Line 9: 17-2-15-150-66-216-212-4-0.					JC		
26.	1700		C) Grids 942233, 946227, 929228, 935228, 941227, 937233, 939224, 945232, 939229, 945219, 933223, 950230 ASAP -180800 Karen cl/TNT, 4/31/JC.				M	JC		
27.	1720		C) Dustoff Siberia complete.					SC		
28.	1730		C) Co C cl/NDP.				M	SC		
29.	1730		C) LATE ENTRY-Req Dustoff 1 US GSW R/A priority, #610, ETA 05 minutes.					SC		
30.	1735		C) Req dustoff 1 US FUO 1030 LZ WEST, priority # 610, ETA 40 minutes.					SC		
31	1745		C) AT 996295 Illum impact Marines ASAP-0600/SD.				M	JC		
32.	1815		C) Co C 4/31 on recon in force reports area shows moderate use. By water buffalo and personnel Area has been used approx 20 hrs ago. Heading E-W.				Fahnestock M	LT		
33.	1825		C) N/H#10-151900-160600, JC2025-8028-8429-882908812.							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.		NO. OF PAGES 5			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED						
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q166Q		FROM		TO				
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
					0001	15 June 70	2400	15 June 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT									
			2019/JW Must stop at West for briefing. N/H#12-8820-9510, /JW., N/H#13- 9430-0030-0020-9520 along river to 9424 to start/JW. APD#3-160600-161200, 8220-9412/JW. V/R#21-160600-161800, 9222, 0314/JW, V/R#23-8730-9627/JW, V/R#25-2025-8028-8429-8829-8819-2019 start/JW no fire 2000 meters CFZ V/R#21, #23, #25, #26, 2019-8810, /JW.				Fox		LT		
34.	1825		C) LNO KAREN states that civiliam information told him that the "Silver Star Regt" under the command of a woman is operating in Phu Toan Tu Move s supplies to Phu Toan and wounded to Thien Phuoc area. Rating F-6.				Fox		LT		
35.		1830	C) Bde notified that immediately Song Chang river becomes N boundary for A ₀ EXT A for 3/21 .				Sikes		JC		
36.	1900		C) Co B moving to N/L.						SC		
37.	2000		C) Co B in N/L and N/A in position.				M		SC		
38.	2000		C) Co C cl Arty fires to east boundary of 1/46 A0 beginning 160530 June/JW/Co C.				M		JC		
39.	2030		C) Cl AT 987205-152400-202400 for Us A/S/DLP.				M		JC		
40.	2155		C) Cl has been given to 3/21 Inf for free fire in the 9722, 9822, and 9922 grid boxes from now until 160900 June 1970. You will plan your operations accordingly. 3/21 Inf will be maneuvering south of the Song Chang River to 985221 following an area of preparation. The Song Chang river is established as a no fire line.				JW		DP		
			C) Effective immediately you are OPCON to 1/46 Inf Effect xxxx conmo check on 1/46 CMD freq using your internal callsign.				JW		DP		
			C) Co B 4/31 Inf conducted a cordon and search of My Luu (2) AT 908222, with negative results.				Sipes		DP		
			C) At 2100 hours the Nui Loc Son LNO of 3/21 reports that his villagers say that there is a 100 man force of VC/NVA at the following locations:								
			000253, 001259, 009258, 018254, 011255, 011251, they are equipped with 50M79, 1-82mm, 1-60mm, 1-M60, 1-57RR								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
1h5280N
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th BN 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ West Q166Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 16 June 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 June
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1			Journal opened by Fink					CF
2			Beacon at 917172 complete			M		CF
3			See may #1			Parrot		CF
4			Dco 2nd& 3rd pet will sweep to 895235			M		CF
5			9424 cl/Karen TNT asap -1000					JC
6			Bco N/A closed n/a =D/L 2nd pet on sweep to east, 3rd pet on sweep to southwest : D/L=L/Z					CF
7			Dco sweep mouiai off Siberia					DP
8			Aco wire sweep wouiai					DP
9			814218 CL for hel 14.			M		JC
10			Hel 14 Reporte Droppeng 16-D2'2 Bunkers Dest. 10 Fighting pos uncovered, 1 small secondary and 20 meters trench line uwcovered			Fox		JC
11			Blue ghost 25 on statiow for APB			FAC		
12.			C) grid box cl/Karen/TNT.			M		JC
13.			C) PP for VNAF 170600-171800 805240,797215,803255, SKY 161800-171800 908173.			M		JC
14.			C) Cl Box 948229, doe US A/S ASAP-1800 cl/Karen/TNT.			M		JC
15.			C) AO Extension: 1st Marines req AO Ext #110 Time Frame 170600-202400 June 1970 UL-9330, LR-9828.			Mortland		SC
16.			C) Co D 4/31 3rd plat while on Recon in force AT 892240 Obs 2 VC/NVA in Khaki shorts fatigue shirts digging a trench line 10X5 feet for what might have been a xxxxx MM position. 2 VC/NVA had 2 AK-47 and an entertaining tool made of bamboo sheet metal Pos had a cl/view of Siberia. Co D 4/31 engaged W/SAF at distance of 30M resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA other ind					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE . GROUP 4
	Downgraded at 3 year intervals
	ed after 12 years

Confidential

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q166Q		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 June 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			successfully evaded West. With weapons and shovel. At approx 1000 hrs Kit Carson talked to children in vic AT 895235 Kids say they saw 3-4 VC moving from Binh Hoa (2) to Binh Hoa (1) to Binh Hoa (3) on the 15th of June 1970. That is the last they(kids) saw of them.	French	LT		
17.	1335		C) Grid C1/887251 cl/for Siberia/cl/Karen/TNT/GG.	M	JC		
18.	1325		C) A/S 881238 ASAP-1800 Karen/cl/TNT, A/S Beacon 986177 Karen, cl/TNT.	M	JE		
19.	1330		C) N/H#10- 161800-170600, 2025-8028-8429-8829-8812-2019-2025. cl/JAW Bird must check in w/ 4/31 location for briefing. No fire 2000M CFZ. N/H#11- UL8820-LR9512, cl/JAW bird must check in 4/31 location for briefing. No fire 2000M CFZ. N/H#12- 9430-0030-0020-9520, along river to 9424-9430, cl/JAW, Bird must check in 4/31 location for briefing. No fire 2000M CFZ. V/R#21- 170600-171800, UL 8730, LR-9627, cl/JAW, check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. V/R#23- UL2019, LR8810. cl/JAW check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. V/R#26-UL 9222 LR 0314, cl/JAW, check in with 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ. APD#6- 170800-171200, UL 8816, LR 9605, check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ.	French	LT		
20.	1335		C) Readout of document captured by ARVN: 31st Regt 2nd Bn located east of Siberis has received the order to attack. The targets time are unk/ Maybe they plan to attack Hiep Duc or move west. Maybe move to Tam Ky. One unit of the enemy remains unk/It plans to attack Binh Phu BT 1532 on Thang Binh subsector but time is unk. 1 Bn of NVA have moved from Thach Binh AT 8030 to the east. They will attack Que Son of organize to ambush west of Thang Binh. Request rec unit pay attention to it.	French	LT		
	1335		C) 1/6 ARVN's report seeing what might be a Bn of NVA moving west in 9323 grid box. Arty fired w/unk results.				
	1335		C) Blue Ghost 24 FAC reports V/R sitings: 21 5248- campfires- 20MM res/unk. 174129- campfires- engaged 20MM results/unk.	French	LT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO 8735
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q164Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 June 70	2400	16 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
21.	1405		C) 1st and 3rd plat Co B moving to close CR.					CW
22.	1445		C) Co B sweeps closed D/L.					SC
23.	1505		C) Co D sweeps have closed.					SC
24.	1550		C) Line 9: 6-1-5-19-8-27-24-0-3.					CW
25.	1645		C) Grids 9219-9119 cl/Karen/TNT/GG, ASAP-2000.			M		JC
26.		1725	C) Blue Ghost 25 FAC: AT 850166-Trail along blue line running S-N wide and hard packed very heavily traveled could drive a vehicle down it. 860125-Trail along blue line running NW-SE. Same as 1st. 868112- Obj 1, NVA with large pack approx 50# crops country type. Eng ares with unk results also obs another 50# pack same loc eng and dest. 840105- large group of hootches approx 20X40 feet and 40X50 feet b lieve 50-60 ind living in area. 902299- Brown shirt could have been khaki and 2 Water buffalo. Eng w/unk results.				French	LT
		1725	C) APD readout: Hot Spot: AT 880153,884129, 933175, Hot Sustained 929193-930190 Hot Spot 912198, 923124.				French	LT
27.	1830		C) Co B now moving.					SC
28.	1850		C) Co B closed N/L.					SC
29.	2000		C) Bde req Skyspot ASAP 936138 cl/West/JW.			M		SC
30.		2025	C) 1/6 ARVN reports finding 952240 15 NVA bodies 8 killed by Arty, 5 killed by A/S 2 killed by MM. 5 individuals were around a MM position. Bodies were approximately 10 days old.					LT
31.	2200		C) Blue Ghost 42 FAC on station for N/H#10 free fire west of the 86 grid line for grid anything east.			M		CF
32.	2215		C) Night Locations: US: Co A-West, Co B-897224, 899222, Co C- 984238, Co D- Siberia. Recon-004278. 3/21- Co A-975225, Co B-985215, 4/5- 911253, 903244, 904257, 904253, 1/6- 944243, 940244, 934247, 930239, 938240, 944240, 949245, 3/6: 922259, 927253, 925266, R/6: 916248, 915248, RF/PF: 906246, 909247, 907243, 923239, 913246, 912244, 910237, 914234, 918233,					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Con

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 87354

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL #34

ID8D DE RS01
IMM 151430Z
FM: CO, 4/31 LZ WEST
TO: CO, 196 TH INF BDE ATTN:S-2
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: SPOT REPORTS-UPDATE OF CO A, 4/31
OPNS 15 JUN 70.

1. (C) 150800 CO A MOVED TO AND THOROUGHLY SEARCHED 400 METERS AROUND AT 961257. PRIMARY MISSION WAS TO RECOVER THE TWO MIA'S FROM 6 JUNE 70. A SECONDARY MISSION WAS TO DEVELOP INTELLIGENCE ON ENEMY ACTIVITIES IN THIS AREA.

2. (C) THE TWO MIS'S WERE LOCATED (BOTH KIA). ONE MIA WAS FOUND IN PLACE. ONE HAD BEEN MOVED TO 959257 TO THE WEST FROM THE POINT OF CONTACT (961257) AND WAS FOUND PARTIALLY SUBMERGED IN THE CORNER OF A RICE PADDY. BOTH KIA EXORACTED TO HAWK HILL.

3. (C) AT THE POINT OF CONTACT TWO NVA BODIES 1XKBA AND 1XWIA SMALL ARMS WERE LOCATED IN GRAVES. AGE OF BODIES EXTIMATED TO BE 2-6 DAYS. ONE WAS VERY ELABORATELY BURIED AND ONE IN A HASTY GRAVE. IN ADDITION ONE AK47 MAGAZINE, 31 XAK47 ROUNDS, A NVA SHIRT, AND ONE DOCUMENT WERE CIA. THERE WERE 8X TWO MAN FIGHTING POSITIONS W/DUG OUTS INTO THE GROUND BEHIND THEM. THE DUG OUTS WERE APPROXIMATELY 5X5X4. FEET IN SIZE EACH ONE HAD APPROXIMATELY 4 FEET OF DIRT ON TOP. ONE WAS REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO POLES AND C-RATION BOXES .

4. (C) VIC OF 959257 APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS OF EMPLACED DOUBLE STRAND COMMO WIRE RUNNING N-S WAS LOCATED. THIS WIRE WAS DESTROYED BY CO A BY CUTTING.

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q167Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	17 June 70	2400	17 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.					CF	
2.	0020		C) Night Hawk mission #11: Blue Ghost 42 FAC reports at 2350 hrs at grid 919172, he obs a hootch with a cooking fire burning inside. There was one VN male silouetted inside the hootch by the fire. When BG42 turned his spot light on him, the VN evaded, BG42 engaged with neg results. Arty will be fired sporadically during the night.			Parrot	CF		
3.	0025		C) Blue Ghost 42 FAC breaking station.					CF	
4.	0030		C) LZ KAREN The District Chief of Hiep Duc states that the village chief of Son Hoa vic 905225 has complained that on 13-14 June 1970 some GI's came into his village and created a ruckus. They broke some tools and cooking pots, and chased the chickens and pigs out of the area. The village chief says that the damage done was really not much, value wise, but the VC will use it for propoganda purposes. He just wants to bring it to someones attention because it makes the Americans look bad in the eyes of the VN civilians.			Hill	CF		
5.	0040		C) Karen cl/following grid boxes: 9021-9121-9020-9120 time/171300-180600/TNT.			M	CF		
6.	0425		C) Helix FAC hit Beacon 929132 complete.			M	CF		
7.	0430		C) Helix FAC next Beacon will be at 171500.					CF	
8.	0640		C) Co D 2nd plat on sweep, Blue Ghost 21 FAC box 25 and 26.			M	CF		
9.	0745		C) Grids 875255-872252-ASAP-1800 VNAF.			M	JC		
10.	0745		C) Grids Blue Ghost FAC given free fire west of 86 grid line and neg free fire 2000M around CFZ also advised additional cl/needed.			M	JC		
11.	0800		C) Recon moving heavy.					CF	
12.	0805		C) Co A sweep is out.					CF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals if after 12 years

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q167Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	17 June 70	2400	17 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
13.	0830		Co B N/A=OP.			M		CF	
14.		0835	C) Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy with isolated rain showers and thunder storms over the mts. 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, C: 8,000', T: 92/77, H: 95/65, DA: 3200/1600, LAS: 29.64, W: N NE 5-15K. Parrot					CF	
		0835	C) LRRP Boxes #7 & #10 are clear until 212400 June/JC. Suter					LT	
15.	0905		C) Co A 3rd plat cl OP.			M		SC	
16.	0905		C) Co A 1st plat on sire sweep.					JC	
17.	0905		C) AT 794254 A/S 18000# HE neg BDA.			M		JC	
18.	0930		C) ARVN A/S 180600-181800- 819259, 824245. 171800-181800, 957185, 929112, cl/Neg cl on 917202/1/46.			M		JC	
19.		0940	C) Helix 14 FAC breaking station.					SC	
20.	1010		C) Co D sweep closed.					SC	
21.		1035	C) IOS Reports sighting bunker complex what looks like aiming or barrier staker. AT 991230. Arty being processed.			Franch		LT	
		1035	C) Black Act FAC reports sighting bunker complex AT 856240. Arty being processed resulting in one bunker destroyed and 1 bunker damaged.			Franch		LT	
22.	1040		C) Chemical NCO working N side of FSB.			M		SC	
23.	1105		C) Dustoff called for 1 US LZ WEST bad absess 1010 #608 ETA 25-30.			FUO		SC	
24.	1140		C) Co A wire sweep closed.					SC	
25.	1145		C) Saber 76 FAC on station for APD#5&6 free fire S/19 grid line/JC.			M		JC	
26.	1220		C) Co B at PZ standing by.			M		CW	
27.	1230		C) C1/999294 Marines Ill Imp ASAP-1800 cl/West.			M		SC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
JC, 5th Reg. NC.

SIGNATURE

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q167Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	16 June 70	2400	17 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
28. 2845	1245		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.		SC				
29.	1250		C) Dustoff Recon complete.	M	SC				
30.	1255		C) Dustoff LZ Karen complete.		SC				
31.	1255		C) Saber 76 FAC on station fire on 8810 /JC/JW prox 10.	M	JC				
32.	1325		C) Blue Ghost White FAC on station V/R box 22-23, F/F w of 86 grid line. neg friendlies.	M	SC				
33.	1345		C) Grid ZC 207241 cl/US A/S.	M	JC				
34.	1400		C) Saber 76 FAC breaking station.		SC				
35.	1415		C) Co C moving.		SC				
36.	1445		C) Req dustoff 1 US West FUO 1040 #608, ETA 25-30.		SC				
37.	1500		C) N/H#10-171900-180600, 2025-8028-8429-8829-8812-2019-2025, No fire 2000M CFZ, check in 4/31 for briefing. N/H#11- 171900-180600, UL 8820 LR 9512, no fire 2000M CFZ check in 4/31 for briefing. N/H#12- 9430-0030-0020-9520-along river 942409430, no fire 2000M CFZ, check in 4/31 for briefing. V/R#22- 180600-181800, 2019, 8810, no fire 2000M CFZ, check in 4/31 for briefing. V/R#21- 2025-8828-8429-8819-2019-2025, Check in 4/31 for briefing no fire 2000M CFZ.						
	1500		C) V/R results 888097-5 VC/NVA w/pks/wpns had khaki unif evading NE eng w/unk/res. 857136-2 VC/NVA wearing blk PJ neg pds/wpns eng w/unk results. 903082- 1VC/NVA evading S. eng unk/res. 884112- 5 hootches 10X20. 977174- LOH took AK47 fire eng area. 945073-2 camouflaged hootches. 955078-old base camp being reused. 956077- trail running NE-SW approx 3-4 wide. shows recent & heavy use.	French	LT				
	1500		C) V/R results: 51 cal pit that new still being used- 861271, 805257-trail shows recent use. 797259- Base camp w/10 camouflaged hootches, shows recent use. 807264-trail showing hvy daily traffic running north to south.	French	LT				
38.	1530		C) Blue Ghost White FAC breaking station.		SC				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Previous

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BT0C 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q167Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	17 June 70	2400	17 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
39.	1545		C) V/R Results: 812135-small lean to. 810127-foot prints. 815128- 5 hootches 20X40. 812120-camouflaged hootch.		Fox	LT
			C) APD Readout- Max Sus- 885126-891120-881121, 877104, 882099, 992099. Hot Sus- 891128-885129-885127, 978089-980094-991094-999088, 956104-958102-962101-984099. R/R results- 884121 new base camp area, 883115- several hootches and trails obs 5 pks and wpns eng w/unk results. 930058-water buffalo, 945064-1 hootch, 950073-2 hootches, 955076-old base camp area. 956077- well used trail w/several side trails. 992130-e water buffalo eng 1 water buffalo KIA. 992132-2 Ind in blk PJ eng and received AK fire unk/results. 968105-rec SAF eng unk/results.			
40.		1605	C) V/R#26A-ASAP 9308-8808-8820- e-9308 cl 4/31 check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ/JC.		French	JC
41.	1615		C) Line 9: 0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0.			SC
42.	1620		C) Co A sweep closed.		M	SC
43.		1630	C) V/R#26A 180600-181800, 9308-8808-8820-e-9308/cl/JC no fire 2000M CFZ check in 4/31 for briefing. APD#29-9220-along Song Tranh river-9308-8808-8820-9220/cl/JC, no fire 2000M CFZ, check in 4/31 for briefing.		French	LT
44.	1645		C) Co B moving to NDP.			JC
45.	1740		C) 207241, 24-500# 2 bunkers dest, 926167, 6-750# 4 bunkers dest, Beacibs 826243 22 D2, 929132 22D2 1 bunker dest.			
		1740	C) Co A 1/46 910208, Co B-902197, Co C-917201, Co D-Siberia, 1st-889223, 3rd-895227, 3/21-975225 B-985215, 4/31- Co A-West, B-978250, C-991230, Recon-003246. ARVNS-4/5-912253, 906262, 899262, 1/6-935244, 940238, 935250, 933237, 3/6- 922258, 925267, 928253, Recon- 917247. RF/PF-905246, 912234, 910237, 909228, 908247, 913244, 918233, 907243, 914246, 909231, 923239, 910240, 912229.		M	JC
46.	1900		C) Recon moving for OP on Nui Trai.		M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 87354

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q168Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	18 June 70	2400	18 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.					CF
2.	0110		C) RTT MSG. Baron 18 FAC reports observing large amount of fice set on ground to dry. Arty fired with unk/results.			Sutter		LT
3.	0200		C) Cl/984304 for HE til-0600 USMC/RC, CF.			M		CF
4.	0310		C) Blue Ghost 40 on station for N/H#10 rules of engagement, advised of Beacon.			M		CF
5.	0335		C) Helix FAC Beacon aborted.					CF
6.	0355		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC negative findings N/H#10 N/H#11 breaking station.					CF
7.	0505		C) Beacon up to try 1st drop again.			M		CF
8.	0520		C) Helix FAC Beacon aborted.					CF
9.	0605		C) LRRP team Mich & Texas inserted.			M		CF
10.	0710		C) AO Ext for 3/21 till 242400.			M		CF
11.	0750		C) Grids 873276-873266 VNAF A/S ASAP-1800.			M		JC
12.	0800		C) Karen reports that civilians will be cutting bamboo between 915235 to 933235 then south river, also at 929241 and 898244.			M		JC
13.	0900		C) Helix 02 FAC A/S 884128.			M		JC
14.	0935		C) Co B moving.					SC
15.	0945		C) Recon moving.					SC
16.	0950		C) Helix 02 FAC breaking station.					SC
17.	1015		C) Helix 15 FAC checks in to put A/S for Prep 013145 Advised him additional cl/needed.			M		JC
18.	1030		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC on station for APD 29. Cl					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q168Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	18 June 70		2400	18 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
			given south 18 grid line advised additional clearance needed from 1/46 and bordering units.				M		JC
19.	1030		C) LRRP TEAM Mississippi in box #7 extracted. RTT message attached.						JC
20.	1100		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC on station.						SC
21.	1110		C) Recon cl/LZ WEST.				M		SC
22.	1115		C) Bde Inf Bn New PZ time 1215.						SC
23.	1205		C) The following AO for 4/31 approved by MG Malloy. AO #5 time 172400-282400 AT 999180 southeast BT 0117 to BT 0417 southwest to 9806.				M		CW
		1230	C) Black Ace FAC reports obs ar 834214 3/NVA in green fatigues negative packs or weapons evading south engaged with arty resulting in 1 NVA/KBA credited to C Btry 82nd Arty.					French	LT
24.	1245:		C) RTT Message attached.						SC
25.	1300		C) Helix 14 FAC on station.						SC
26.	1315		C) Req Dustoff, 3 US, 2 FVO 1020, heart trouble, priority, #608, ETA 25-30 minutes.						SC
27.	1410		C) General Powell entered AO in bound LZ SIBERIA.						SC
28.	1430		C) 1/46 location Co A-916182, Co B-902182, Co C-918192, 4/31 Co D- CP/LZ SIBERIA, 1st 3rd-897225.				M		SC
29.	1435		C) Cl grid 981288 R/P Marines ASAP-1800 cl/Son Hoa/RC, West/JC.				M		JC
30.	1438		C) 1st lift Airborne Arty prep commenced.						JC
31.	1455		C) Dustoff LZ WEST complete EX-3-Pax.						SC
32.	1500		C) 1st lift complete (COLD).						JC
33.	1515		2nd lift Airborne.						SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES 4		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q168Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	18 June 70		2400	18 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
34.	1530		C) C/A complete (COLD).						SC	
35.		1600	C) PF Co while repairing fence at 905245 tripped 1 M26A1 Hand grenade tied to a fence with wire. Resulting in 1 PF KIA and 1 PF WIA. WIA did not require dustoff.				Fench		LT	
36.		1600	C) Request dustoff for 1/46, #608, ETA 20-30.						SC	
37.		1615	C) N/H#10, 181900-190600, 2025-8028-8429-8829-8812-2019-2025, /JC Must check in 4/31 for briefing, no fire 2000 meters CFZ. N/H#11- 8820-9512, cl/JC, must check in for briefing, no fire 2000 meters CFZ. N/H#15- 181900-190600, 945100-along river to 977970-2000 meters east river. cl/JC, must check in 4/31 for briefing, no fire 2000 meters CFZ. V/R#21- 190600-191800, 2025-8028-8429-8819-2019-2025, cl/JC, no fire 2000 meters CFZ, check in 4/31. V/R#22- 190600-191800, 2019-8810, cl/JC, check in 4/31, no fire 2000 meters CFZ. V/R#19A- 0018-0117-0417-9806 along AO boundary to 0018. cl/JAW, no fire 2000 meters CFZ, Check in 4/31. N/H#19- 181800-190600, 0018-0117-0417-9806, along AO to 0018, cl/JAW, check in 4/31, no fire 2000 meters CFZ. V/R#27- 8806, 9896, cl/JAW, No fire 2000 meters CFZ, check in 4/31.				Fahnestock M		LT	
38.	1635		C) Line 9: 6-0-6-25-0-25-16-0-9.						SC	
39.	1800		C) Co C moving.						SC	
40.	1820		C) Summary of C/A: Co A 4/31 C/A to LZ PREP vic 012245, Total Pax Co A-58, Eng-9, MM-11, Tot-78. 3 x 81MM tubes were also lifted. Dolphin ships used: 8 for troop lift (UH1D), 1 for command (UH1D), 2 gunships, 1 smoke, Total 12. Time schedule: 1st lift airborne 1438, 1st lift complete 1500, 2nd lift airborne 1515, C/A complete- 1530. FREQ: A/L: 37.45, Call signs: PZ FOXTROT ALPHA, LZ FOXTROT BRAVO, AC/2, 5 PAX,						JC	
41.		1850	C) Rattler 19 FAC C/C for 4/31 while flying northeast							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority VND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q168Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
				at 3700 feet at approximately 90 Knotts in vic 010180 received an unk/amount of 51 cal fire from grid 988172 resulting in negative hits or damages. Arty fired on this location with unknown results. Mission was completed.		Fahnestock		FV
42.		2000		C) Intel Report: 1945 hours LNO LZ KAREN reports civilians state there are approx 200 NVA armed with 1 x 82mm, 2 x 60mm, 2 x MG, at location 969199 observed. at approx 181100 hours C-2 rating arty fired on this location with unk results also approx 200 NVA armed with 2 x 60MM, 1 X 75RR, 1 X 82MM, 2 X MG at location AT 943218 observed at 180800 hours C-2 rating negative action taken on this location.		Fahnestock		FV
43.		2150		C) 4/31 Co A-LZ PREP, Co B, LZ WEST, Co C, 984237, N/A 988233, N/A 981230, Co D-SIBERIA. 2nd-881220, 3rd 881220, RECON*LZ WEST. 1/46- N/L-915187, Co B-, Co C-N/L-920186, 3/21- Co A N/L-975225, Co B N/L-985215, ARVN- 4/5- 912252, 903244, 904253, 905257, 1/6-937213, 935217, 940215, 936208, 944207, 946212, 3/6-917257, 925265, 926268, Recon/6-933243, 925248. RF/PF- 905246, 908247, 907245, 923239, 913234, 914246, 913244, 911241, 910237, 918233, 909230, 912230, 910227.		M		JC
				C) You will continue moving to the East to thoroughly search out the Thon Mot (3) and An Lam(3) areas. Place emphasis locating enemy cache points in these areas. Thoroughly search out and destroy bunkers and tunnels. Notify this headquarters of any additional explosives you may need. Inform this headquarters of any findings you may have had in the past 48 hours i.e. trail activity, bunkers, companies, etc.		B/P.		CF
44.		2150		C) Co C N/L AT 984237. RTT Message attached.				
or		S) SUMMARY-All units have not had any activity. All fire bases have been hit received any fire.						
45.		2400		C) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.				CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3		SIGNATURE <i>J. Walton</i>	
---	--	-------------------------------	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *VNO 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ID8D DE RS01
IMM 181245Z PRIORITY
FM: CO, 4TH BN, 31 INF
GRNC
BT

Confidential QSL 181322Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. (C) THIS BN'S RECON PLT HAS SUFFERED HEAVY CASUALTIES DURING THE PAST 45 DAYS (2KIA AND 18 WIA). AS A RESULT IT HAS BEEN NECESSARY TO INFUSE A LARGE NUMBER OF PERSONEL INTO THE PLATOON. OF THOSE INFUSED SEVEN ARE 11C PERSONELL.

2. (C) IN ORDER TO REBUILD THIS PLATOON TO AN OPERATIONAL LEVEL CONSIDERABLE RETRAINING IS DEEMED HIGHLY DESIRABLE. ACCORDING REQUEST ONE OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS BE TAKEN:

A. ESTABLISHMENT OF AN ACCELERATED 7 DAY POI AT THE COMBAT CENTER IN RECONNAISSANCE TACTICS. THIS TRAINING SHOULD IDEALLY COMMENCE ON EITHER 2 JULY TO ALLOW COMPLETION IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO THE PLATOON'S RECHARGER, OR ON 11 JULY IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING RECHARGER.

B. A SECOND AND MORE DESIRABLE ALTERNATIVE FROM AN OPERATIONAL STANDPOINT, WOULD BE TO CONDUCT FOUR DAYS OF TRAINING AT THE COMBAT CENTER DURING THE PERIOD 11-14 JULY AND FOLLOW THIS TRAINING-UP WITH A THREE DAY PRATICAL EXERCISE UNDER COMBAT CONDITIONS IN THE BATTALION'S AO. FOR THIS EXERCISE A RECONDO MTT WOULD BE REQUIRED.

C. A THIRD ALTERNATIVE WOULD BE TO PROVIDE THIS BATTALION WITH A RECONDO MTT TO CONDUCT FOUR DAYS OF TRAINING AT LZ WEST FOLLOWED BY THE THREE DAY PE IF THIS ALTERNATIVE IS SELECTED THEN THE TRAINING SHOULD COMMENCE ASAP.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

1
ID8D DE RS01 NR. 001
P172300Z
FM: 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3
GRNC
BT

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 181800-191800

SKYSPOTS

877104 MAX READING APD 17 JUNE DEEP
885129 MAX READING APD 17 JUNE DEEP
884121 NEW BASE CAMP VR17 JUNE DEEP

46

BACK- UPS

883115 CAMOUFLAGE HOOTCHES, 5 PAY W/WEAPONS
VR 17 JUNE DEEP
848265 FOXHOLES VR15 JUNE 3000 E
854265 FOXHOLES VR15 JUNE 2500 E

PREPLANS

797259 BASE CAMP WITH 10 CAMOUFLAGED
HOOTCHES. SHOWS RECENT USE
VR 17 JUNE DEEP
861271 51 CAL PIT THAT'S NEW AND MAY
STILL IN THE BUILDING STAGE.

BEACONS

847218 ENEMY LOCATION 3000 E
812263 BUNKERS VR 15 JUNE DEEP

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

ID8D DE RS01 NR.003

P180245Z

FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 19 JUNE 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A 4-31 CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ PREP VIC 012145.
2. CO B 4-31 CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ WEST.
3. CO C 4-31 CONTINUE TO RECON IN FORCE IN ASSIGNED AO.
4. CO D 4-31 OPCON TO 1-46.
5. CO E ONE 81MM MORTAR PLT AT LZ PREP DS 3-82 ARTY, ONE 81MM PLT AT LZ PREP DS CO A 4-31, ONE 4.2 PLT GS 4-31 PZ WEST.
6. RECON PLT 4-31 WILL BE IN VIC 974150 AS A BASE OF OPERATION WITH SNIPPER TEAM. WILL EMPLOY HUNTER-KILLER TEAM MISSIONS.
7. CO A, CO B, CO C, 1-46 CONTINUES TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AO.
8. CO AN CO C, 3-21 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN AO EXT "A".
9. 1/6, 3/6, 4/5, ARVNS WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. B-BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ WEST AND C-BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ SIBERIA. 5TH RECON WILL SECURE C-BTRY LZ SIBERIA.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST RGT AND 31ST RGT.

C. NONBATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

C&C AND RESUPPLY /C DAILYN 2 GUNSHIPS O/C.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CC: ITEM 5. SHOULD

Authority VNO 873541

1 MM MORTAR PLT LZ SIBERIA
EE PREAP

AND C. NON BATTALION SHOULD FREEEE RE

A. TYPE MSN: AIRCAV-VR

B. RECON AREA: AT9230-ZX2030-ZX202?, AT8823.

C. TOT: 091300-1600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF-----

E. REMARKS: INTEL: SAME AS MSN N-12.

F. PRIORITY: SECOND.

6. (C) MSN A-16

AJ TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR

B. RECON AREA: UL: BT1823 LR: BT2318

(? :. TOT: 091300-1600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF-----

TIEN PHOUC-----

TAM K-----

5TH ARVN-----

E. REMARKS: INTEL- URI FOR UNIDENTIFIED NVA NNELEM OF 74TH LF HVY WPN BN, RECENT RF CONTACT IN AREA. ALSO STAGING AREA FOR UP-COMING ATTACKS.

F. PRIORITY: THIRD.

7. (C) MSN A-17

A. TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR

RECON AREA: UL: BT2114 LR: BT2809

C. TOT: 091300-1600H MAY 70

D. () 3-4-, : 3 83834: 431

1/: 23.1924-20-:-----

6" 3 3'0: (3.-4(: INTOL-79

8, 1 3, : 9/5-: 5 098?) 3 3) 9. 91 74TH LF

HVY WPN BN OR V-16 SAPPER BN.

F. PRIORITY: FOURTH

8. (C) TYPE MSN: IR

A. RECON AREA: (1) UL: AT9428: CCEAN

(4) UL: BT0425 LR: AT9220

LR: BT1120

(5) UL: BT1323

LR: BT2117

(6) UL: BT0734

LR: BT1127

(2) UL: AT9327: CLEAN

LR: AT9720

(3) UL: AT8229: CLEAN

LR: AT9024

B. TOT: ASAP:

GP-4

CC-ITEM 5 SEM X RECON AREA: AT9230-ZX2030-ZX202?-K8823

SE

VS0020AEC 3 VP

RCSQCOPB

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

DH: 79
 Confidential

Handwritten notes on a yellowed page:

- Top left: A large, stylized, scribbled-out symbol, possibly a crossed-out 'H' or '4'.
- Top right: The number '46' written in a cursive, handwritten style.
- Bottom left: A diagram showing a square with dashed lines and arrows. The left side is labeled 'R' and the right side is labeled '6'. The diagram appears to represent a transformation or a specific geometric configuration.
- Bottom right: A small, stylized symbol resembling a crossed 'X' or a pair of scissors.

17

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

33
83

Hành Quân ĐÔNG THẮNG 632/QT 634

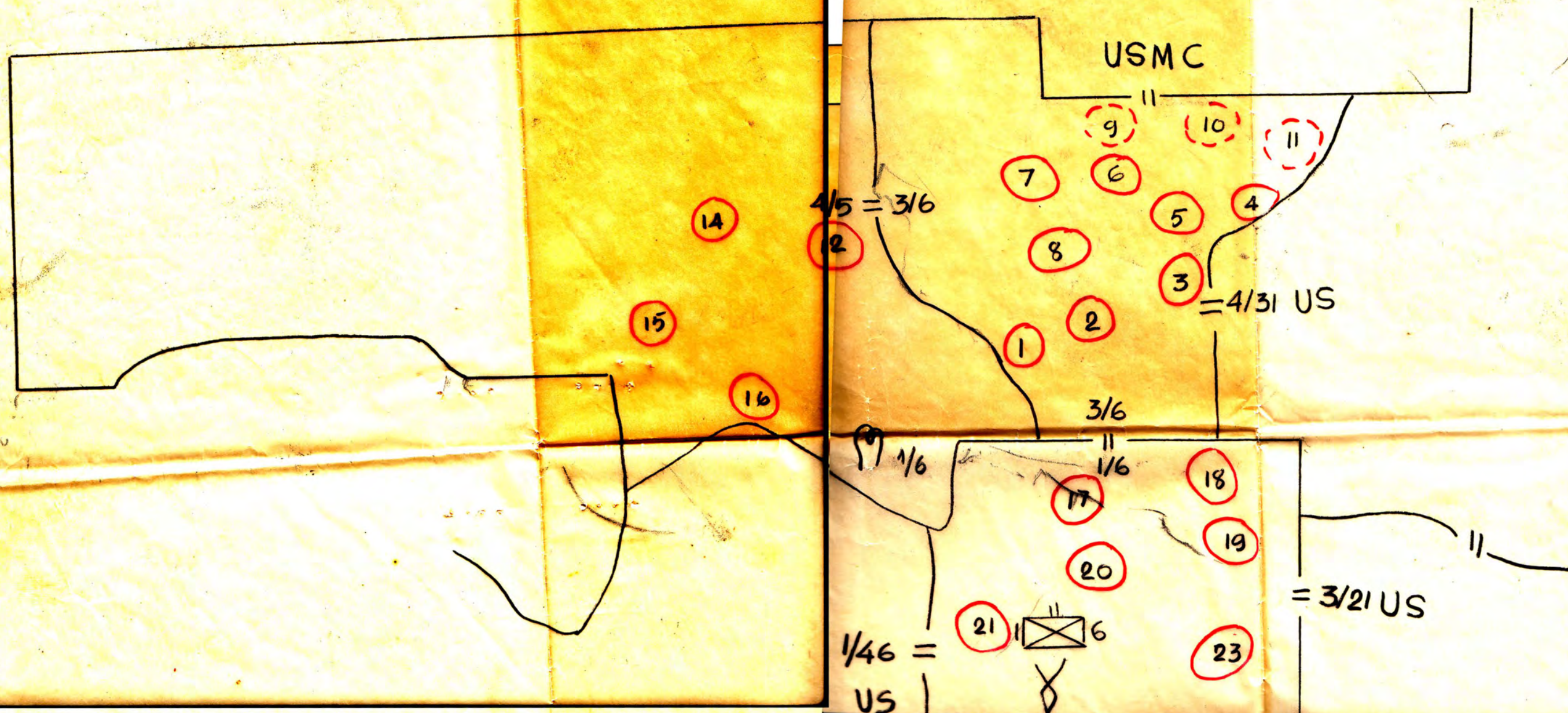
Giai đoạn 2)

Ngày N = 180800^H/6/70

Bản đồ = Hiện được
Tỷ lệ = 1/50.000

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

MẬT



Ngày N = 171300^H/6/70

~~2/21 US~~
Lữ đoàn 196 Hoa Kỳ

Phó Ban
Trung tá Phan Mai
Sĩ quan Ban 3.

Ma

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

MẬT

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION IZ WEST AT 990251 Q169Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	19 June 70	2400	19 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF			
2.	0140		C) Blue Ghost 41 FAC on station N/H#10, rules of engagement, locations intell /DLP.	M	DP			
3.	0220		C) Blue Ghost 41 FAC breaking station, for POL.		DP			
4.		0230	C) At grid 810198 Blue Ghost 41 FAC observed 2 fishing nets submerged in water engaged with negative results.	Parrot	CF			
		0230	C) Blue Ghost 41 FAC while on N/H#10 flying at 500' at 55K observed at grid 846216, 4 hootches at each hootch he observed 1 VC/NVA in black PJ's with weapons evading the hootch firing by woodline at a near 69 woodline he observed 4 VC/NVA evading into woodline he engaged this location resulting in 4 VC/NVA KIA.	Parrot	CF			
5.	0445		C) Helix FAC the 3 Beacons are complete.	N	CF			
6.	0550		C) Weather report: Gen Area: ptly cldy with afternoon thunder storms. 3 Day: little change. V: 7 miles(2 when raining). C: 2500' broken. T: 94/78, H: 95/55, DA: 3200/1600, LAS: 29.54, Winds: northeast through southeast 5-15Knots.	Parrot	CF			
7.	0610		C) Co A down .10 on internal, due to override.		CF			
8.	0635		C) Helix 19 FAC on station to check prep area.	M	CF			
9.	0650		C) Co A 1st plat on sweep to east.		CF			
10.	0650		C) Helix 19 FAC requests cl/933136 cl/given advised to contact 1/46./JC.	M	JC			
11.	0710		C) Clear grid AT 984224/Co C, AD, 4/31/JC.	M	CF			
12.	0720		C) Bde req cl for VNAF A/S 942202 and 950200 cl/JAW.	M	JW			
13.	0750		C) Co C cl/987216/AD, 4/31/JC.	M	JC			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
		GROUP 4	
		Downgraded at 3 year intervals	
		Declassified after 12 years	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q169Q	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
14.	0750	C) Co A sweep closed.				
15.	0755	C) Helix 19 FAC A/S complete.				
16.	0800	C) Co A 2nd plat on sweep west.				
17.	0815	C) cl/937279 for XNAF/JC, w/Marines.				
18.	0815	C) Cl everything south of river.				
19.	0830	C) Helix 19 FAC departing AO.				
20.	0835	C) 3/6 ARVNS at 0300 hrs this morning made contact with an unk size enemy force resulting in 4 VC KIA 1 M2 carbine CIA, and 1 ARVN KIA. Location of contact is AT 927272.				
					Fox	LT
21.	0855	C) Co A s/closed D/L.				
22.	0855	C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC on station for V/R box 21-22, F/F of 86 grid line 4/31 cl/only add cl/1/46.				
					M	SC
23.	0925	C) Helix 19 FAC on station.				
24.	0930	C) Grid 001213/JD, LHS, 3/21, ARVNS.				
25.	0950	C) Co C 1st plat s to E 3rd plat s/ to West.				
26.	0950	C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC breaking station.				
27.	1005	C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC: 825236-Obs well used camouflaged hootch showing recent use. 815245-Obs into who was evading East all saw of ind was head & shoulders. He was in high grass believed ducked into spider hole. Also in same area obs 4-5 groups of camouflaged hootches and well cultivated fields. 836244-Obs camouflaged hootch ind came out with AK47 gunships made pass ind evaded into hootch ship engaged and destroyed it. 838240-Group of 3 camouflaged hootches. 849222-3 well camouflaged hootches in group also a coral or barn w 3 water buffalo.				
					Sueter	LT
28.	1005	C) Grid AT 988295 A/S cl Karen/BH.				
					M	CF

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 090251 Q169Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 June 70	2400	19 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29.	1015		C) Helix 18 FAC on station.		SC		
30.	1055		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC V/R Box 19A F/F except within 2000 meters around Box 0114.		SC		
31.	1115		C) Req Dustoff 1 VN (M) FVO 102o Son Hoa, ETA, 1700, ETA #608.		SC		
32.	1220		C) Co C s/closed.	M	SC		
33.	1245		C) Helix 12 FAC on station.		SC		
34.	1248		C) V/R Results: 947109- 6 fresh graves 7 days old. 953110- 3 well used & camouflaged spider holes. 949108- hootch appeared to have tunnel ent inside. 952124- Camouflaged hootches built into side of stream bed. Also the entire area looks like a rural developement area. Camouflaged hootches and well fortified hootches. People in hootches threw in CS but they didn't come out.	French	LT		
35.	1315		C) Grid 003219 cl/Co C/AD. RTT Message attached.	M	JC		
36.	1335		C) Grid 797258/21-250#, hit neg BDA due to Canopy.	M	JC		
37.	1415		C) RTT Message #2,3,5.		SC		
38.	1455		C) N/H#10, 191900-200600, 2025-8028-8429-8829-8812-2019-2025, cl/JC, check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ. N/H#11- 191900-200600. 8820-9512. cl/JC, check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ. N/H#15- 191900-200600, 945100-along river to 977970, 2000M east side of river, cl/JC, check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ. N/H#19- 191900-200600, 0018-0017-0417-9806-0018, check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ. V/R#19A, 200600-201800, 0018-0017-0417-9806-0018. cl/JV, check in 4/31. V/R#21- 200600-201800, 2025-8028-8429-8829-8819-2019-2025. cl/JC, check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. V/R#22, 2019-8810, cl/JC, check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ. LRRP BOX #16, 8626-8629-along AO Bndry 8730-9030-9026-8626, check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ.	M	JC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q169Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	19 June 70	2400 19 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
39.	1500		C) Helix 02 FAC entering breaking station.		SC	
40.	1500		C) Helix 14 FAC on station.		SC	
41.		1500	C) IOS 955272 IOS reports obs 2 VC swimming in river vic 955272. Arty fired resulting in 2 VC/KBA.	FOX	LT	
			IOS reports sighting tunnel or bunker complex at 003219 arty fired with unk/results.	Fox	LT	
42.	1610		C) 1st lift of Recon airborne.		JC	
43.	1650		C) 2-2-0-0-84-84-0-0.		JC	
44.	1700		C) AO Extension A now includes 9720 and 9820. JW/ same TF neg cl on 0026-0025-022234.	M	JC	
45.	1845		C) Eagle Flight rec cl/Bde except the 4 grid blocks in LR corner.	M	JC	
46.		2100	C) LNO LZ KAREN reports there are approx 200 NVA at grid 938218 armed with 2 X 60MM, 1 X 75RR, 1 X 82MM, 2 X MG, C-2 rating obs at 190001 hours also 54 Sappers obs 928227 with mission to attack LZ SIBERIA and LZ KAREN. Neg action taken on 938218 arty fired on 928227.	French	FV	
47.	2200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF	
48.	2300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF	
49.	2400		C) Neg sit-rep all units. RTT message attached.		CF	
			S) SUMMARY- Neg contact in the field or on firebases resulting in negative damages or casualties.			
50.	2400		C) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.		CF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF. S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

ID8D DE RS01 NR.002

P 190215Z

FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 20 JUNE 70

★ 2

SENT: 190230Z

QSL: 190235Z

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A 4-31 CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ
PREP VIC 012145.

2. CO B 4-31 CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ WEST

3. CO C 4-31 CONTINUE TO RECON IN FORCE
IN ASSIGNED AO.

4. CO D 4-31 OPCON TO 1-46.

5. CO E ONE 81 MM MORTAR PLT
AT LZ PREP DS 3182 ARTY, ONE
81 MM PLT AT LZ PREP DS CO A 4-31
ONE 4.2 PLT GS 4-31 PZ WEST.

6. RECON PLT 4-31 WILL HELP SECURE
PZ PREP WITH SNIPPER TEAM.

7. CO A, CO B, CO C, 1-46 CONTINUE TO
OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AO.

8. CO A, CO C, 3-21 WILL CONTINUE TO
OPERATE IN AO EXT "A".

9. 1/6, 3/6, 4/5, ARVNS WILL CONTINUE TO
OPERATE IN AO. B-BTRY 22 ARTY
DS LZ WEST PLUS C-XTRY 22 ARTY DS
LZ SIBERIA. 5TH RECON WILL
SECURE C-BTRY LZ SIBERIA.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS
OF 1ST RGT AND 31ST RGT.

C. NON-BATALLION ASSETS REQUIRED

C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C.

BT

INT RGR INT QSLK K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

62VF DE ID8D NR001
IMM 191400H JUNE 70
FM: CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL, RVN
TO: CO, 1/46 INF BN LZ PROFESSIONAL
CO, 3/21 INF BN LZ CENTER
CO, 4/31 INF BN LZ WEST

GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-BBSC CITE 2190-C-70 19 JUNE 70

SUBJECT: TEMPORARY BOUNDARY CHANGE

1. (C) TEMPORARY BOUNDARY BETWEEN 198TH AND 196TH INF BDES IS EFFECTIVE AS OF 190600H JUNE 1970 AND IS DEFINED AS FOLLOWS:

FROM THE PRESENT 196TH/198TH BOUNDARY AT BT075979, NORTHEAST TO THE TIEN PHUOC SPECIAL FORCES/CIDG BOUNDARY AT BT091008, NORTH ALONG THE SF BOUNDARY TO BT165136, EAST ALONG THE 1-46TH INF BN BOUNDARY TO BT247137, NORTHWEST ALONG THE PRESENT 2-1ST INF BN BOUNDARY TO BT111301 AND THEN NORTHWEST TO THE DIVISION NORTHERN BOUNDARY AT BT067320.

2. (C) THIS BOUNDARY WILL REMAIN IN EFFECT UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.

BT
INT RGR INT QSL
K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q170Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 June 70	2400	20 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.					CF	
2.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
3.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
4.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
5.	0320		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC N/H#15 free fire, request further clearance. DLP.			M		CF	
6.	0350		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC, N/H#10 free fire west of 86 grid line/CF.			M		CF	
7.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
8.	0435		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC breaking station neg/findings.			M		CF	
9.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
10.	0550		C) Helix FAC Ringneck couldn't pick up beacon.			M		CF	
11.	0600		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC reports N/H#10 run with neg results; N/H#11 and #19 not run due to ground fog. C) Weather Report: Gen Area: ptly cldy with afternoon and evening rain showers and thunder storms. 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, C: 2500', T: 95/78, H: 95/55, DA: 3250/1600, LAS: 29.59, Winds: NE through SE 5-15K.				Parrot	CF	
12.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
13.	0650		C) Helix 18 FAC on station for look around.					CF	
14.	0755		C) Son Hoa req Dustoff 1 VN, routine FHO, #608, ETA 3 hours on alternate S-3.					CF	
15.	0810		C) Co C N/A=N/L=D/L. 2nd & 3rd plat on sweep moving E.			M		CF	
16.	0815		C) G1/932224, 936223, 940225, for VNAF, A/S-ASAP-1800.			M		CF	
17.	0950		C) Daily Activities: Co A, 4/31 continue security of						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years
---	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q1700

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 June 70

2400

20 June 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

LZ PREP vic BT 012145 with plat sweeps in BT 0213. to 025155-9916-9814. Co B 4/31, continue security LZ WEST. Co C, 4/31 continue to recon in force in assigned AO AT 9824,0024, to Song Chang River west to AT 980229 to SP. Co D, 4/31 OPCON TO 1/46. Co C 4/31, one 81MM plat AT LZ SIBERIA DS 3/82 Arty, one 81MM plat at LZ PREP. DS Co A 4/31, one 4.2 MM plat GS 4/31 LZ WEST. Recon 4/31, OPCON to Co A, 4/31. Co D & B 1/46, continue to operate AO Extension "A". Co A, C 3/21: will continue to operate AO Extension "A". 1/6,3/6,4/5 ARVNS will Mortland continue to operate in AO B Btry DS LZ SIBERIA. 5th Recon will secure C Btry 22 Arty at LZ SIBERIA. M JC

18.	0940	C) Co D 2nd plat & CO moving on sweep West.	M	SC
19.	1000	C) Helix 19 FAC on station.		SC
20.	1007	C) Requested from Bde extension for ARVN Eagle (Bde Cpt Tetford Flight AO 1823-8023-8018-1818. Per Cpt Ferford neg cl on the lower right four grid squares due to 6th ARVN LTC proximity. Snyder).		SC
21.	1010	C) cl/VNAF A/S Skyspot cl/CW, grid 969193, 201800-211800/JC.	M	JC
22.	1020	C) Bde S-3 request cl/980297 for A/S for USMC.	M	JC
23.	1100	C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.		SC
24.	1115	C) 003217,009217/Co C-AD./JC.	M	JC
25.	1115	C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ WEST.		SC
26.	1130	C) Helix 19 FAC on station.		SC
27.	1135	C) Col Kennedy departing LZ WEST.		SC
28.	1135	C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.		SC
29.	1135	C) Co C sweeps cl D/L.	M	SC
30.	1300	C) Helix 14 FAC on station.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q170Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 June 70	2400	20 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31.	1330		C) General Malloy arrives LZ WEST.		SC
32.	1415		C) General Malloy departs WEST.		SC
33.	1420		C) General Malloy arrives LZ PREP.		JC
34.	1425		C) General Malloy departs LZ PREP.		JC
35.	1425		C) Subj: AO extension. In order for Co C 4/31 1. to support combined operations by Co C 3/21 Inf request the following AO for Co C 4/31: 004241 to 014248 to 030246 to 030206 west along river to 004217. 2. time period for the above AO is ASAP to 232400 Jun. Approved by 3/21 (Cpt Cope) with restriction n Lucas M JC not to enter CFZ. This restriction passed to Cpt Darrin.		
36.	1425		C) 1. 3/21 Inf will CA Co C (M) & one PF plt to LZ West 210700 Jun. This element will move to Nui Trai and sweep in area 012265 to 007247 to 004241 to 014248 to 030246 to 012265. Two plts US & PF will block vic 015254 and 012259. 2. You will move to your new AO ASAP (004241 to 014248 to 030240 to 030206 west along river to 004217. During the night of 20 Jun establish multiple ambushes (Not less than three) with at least two mech. ambushes per ambush. NLT 210700 occupy a blocking position on hill 110 with at least one platoon. XX 3. During the period 21- 23 Jun you will conduct search operations in assigned AO with a min of 4 ambushes nightly along well used trails. Report all indications of enemy movement through your area immediately. 4. NLT 210700 You will maintain one radio on Co C 3/21 internal freq (KX) (64.80) to coordinate operations. Utilize your call sign (Iawn) and C-3/21 internal call sign (Option) 5. 4/31 mortars will be in direct support of the operation. Both units FO's will utilize FD2 fire control net (44.75)	Mortland M JC	
37.	1440		C) Gen Attleberry arr. LZ West.		JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

RM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q170Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 June 70	2400	20 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38.	1445		C) Helix 02 FAC on station.		SC
39.		1505	C) LNO KAREN reports that VNAF A/S AT932224 resulted in 4 NVA KBALNO states that OP vic 932218 Obs 4 NVA in green fatigues w/pks and AK47's evading from area of initial A/S OP reported that 100# bomb landed among individuals causing them to disappear.	Fahnestock	LT
40.	1520		C) Saber 74 FAC check in on station to conduct V/R#22.	M	JC
41.	1540		C) PP/836244, 24 D2 Neg BDA.	M	JC
42.	1600		C) Line 9: 6-0-6-12-0-12-12-0-0.		CW
43.		1700	C) 1/46 RF Co/904246-908247-907243, 136/RF Co-923239-T/S PSDF Unit 916243 208/PF- 913246-912244-115/PF- 908240-910237 B/K R/D Unit 912234 0/2 918234-S/H R/D unit 908232-912230-910226.	Morrow	SC
44.	1730		C) N/H#10- 201900-210600, 2025-8028-8429-8819-8822-2019-2025. cl/JC no fire 2000M CFZ check in 4/31. N/H#11- 8820-9512, cl/JC, no fire 2000M CFZ, check in 4/31. N/H#15- 954100-along river to 977970, cl/2000M east of river cl/JC, no fire 2000M CFZ, check in 4/31. N/H#19- 0018-0007-0417-9806,0018, cl/JC, no fire 2000 M CFZ. V/R#19A- 0018-0007-0417-9806-0018, cl/JC, no fire 2000M CFZ, check in 4/31. V/R#21- 2025-8028-8429-8829-8819-2019-2025. cl/JC, check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ. V/R#22- 2019-8810, cl/JC, check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ.	French	LT
	1730		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC: 999113-Pit recently used for camp fire. 990103-3 fortified hootches under construction. 992108-another fortified hootch eng & dest with W/P. 991109-large well used & recently constructed spider holes. 992115-N/L not US, ARVN, RF,PF type used 24-48 hours ago.	French	LT
		1730	C) IOS reports sighting 2 VC black PJ packs and weapons at 953106 heading NW Arty fired w/unk res.	French	LT
		1730	C) Black Ace 3 FAC reports Obs well used trail running NE along river bed. vic 903240 Black Ace reports signs of heavy traffic on trail in stream bed believes it may be supply route.	French	LT
45.	1755		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC broke station.		CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q170Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 June 70	2400	20 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46.	1830		C) Co A 3rd plat on sweep to West.		CW
47.	1900		Co A Recon sec LZ PREP Co B-sec LZ WEST, Co C N/L- 991230-OPCON Co A 4/31- 3/21-Co B N/L- 987209.	Morrow	SC
48.	2000		C) Tac Air Request: Skyspots- 830270-844273-818254- sus enemy location. Back Ups- 811261-802258 enemy loc. Preplans- 8612710836244- 51 cal pos camouflaged hootches. Beacons*bunkers 833266- enemy loc.	Cpt Hill	JC
49.	2100		C) 044220 cl-3/21 Beacon run in heading 060o.	DLP	CF
50.	2145		C) 6th ARVN* received operations overlay.		CF
51.	2255		C) Insertion report Amer 214-70 Para 4a makes reference to Nui Ngang Mt and a scheduled attack 4/31 OB carries Nui Ngang Mt as a VC code for LZ CENTER. Additional code for Nui Ngang Mt used by 1st MF Regt is A5. Request you pass this information to CO 3/21.	Lt Ballard	FV
		2255	C) 2/7 USMC reports 202155 June this H Co located vic 964307 has 30 VC/NVA w/pks and weapons in sight vic 960300 attempting to evade south. H Co is in light contact results this far 1 NVA/KIA additional casualties probable. 2/7 USMC reports killing 1 NVA on 20 June vic 975215 with a highpowered sniper rifle Neg scope (NFI). This correlates with the large number of casualties sustained by 2/7 USMC. Co B 4/31 and Co D, 4/31 in this area by sniper during April and May.	Sites	FV
		2255	C) 2/7 USMC request their AO extension 9330-9328- 9829-9830- be extended to 212400 hrs. This HQ has approved this extension subject to your concurrence.	Sites	FV
52.	2255		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC on station 10-15-19.		CF
53.	2345		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC breaking for POL.		CF
54.	2400		C)US 4/31-Co A-LZ PREP, Co B: LZ WEST, Co C-N/L- 991230, N/A-998226-N/A- 996221, Co D*LZ SIBERIA, Recon- LZ PREP. 3/21- Co B-987209. 1/46- 921175. N/A-909175, 2/1- Co A-910133, Co B-912138- Co C- 921128-Co D-927135- Recon-912125. 3/1:Co A-855132.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q170Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 June 70

2400

20 June 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Co B-855127, Co C-875174, Co D-849131. ARVNS-
1/6-938211-944216-946209, 3/6-912252-905256-915248,
Recon-920242. RF/PF-904246,908247,907243,923239,
916243,913246,912244,908240,910237,912234,918234
908232,912230,910226.

M

JC

55. 2400

C) Neg sit-rep all units.

CF

S*SUMMARY- Negative contact all units resulting in negative casualties or
damages on Firebases or on Companies in the field. Co A/Recon-SECURING LZ PREP.
Co B-secure LZ WEST, Co D- secure LZ SIBERIA.

56. 2400

C) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.

CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

JA Walton

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

62VF DE-1D8D NR 008

IMM 201646Z JUN70

FM: CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL.

TO CO, 1/46 INF BN, LZ PROFESSIONAL

CO, 1/46 INF BN, LZ SIBERIA

CO, 4/31 INF BN, LZ WEST

CO, 3/21 INF BN, LZ CENTER

ATTN:S-2

GRNC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL CITE: 2204

SUBJECT: SPOT REPORT

REFERENCE: MACV DIRECTIVE 381-11

NAME: BUI NGOC THUAN (BUIL NGOCV THUAANV)

CLASSIFICATION: NVA/PW

RANK/FUNCTION/UNIT: CORPORAL/MESS PERSONNEL/13TH SAPPER
COMPANY, 2ND REGIMENT

POSITION: COOK

DOB/POB: 1947/TRUNG HAU (H), TE NO (V), YEN NAC (D), VINH
PHU (P) NVN

RESIDENCE: SAME AS POB

CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE: HE SURRENDERED TO 3-1ST INFANTRY
BECAUSE HE WAS EXTREMELY SCARED.

WEAPONS/DOCUMENTS: NONE/NONE

PRESENT LOCATION: 196TH BDE. COLLECTION POINT

FUTURE DISPOSITION: AMERICAL DIVISION COLLECTION POINT

DTG/PLACE OF CAPTURE/CAPTURING UNIT: 201300 JUN 70/ AT 855
134/3-1ST INF.

INFORMATION OBTAINED: SOURCE STATED THAT THE 13TH SAPPER
CO HAS A STRENGTH OF 49, OF WHICH 30 ARE IN PHYSICAL CON-
DITION FOR COMBAT. THE 13TH SAPPER CO WAS LOCATED IN (H)
7, VICINITY OF SONG TRANH (BT9222). MISSION OF THE CO IS
TO EMPLOY SAPPER TECHNIQUES TO DESTROY ANY PLACE IN WHICH
US TROOPS OR ARVN ARE LOCATED, IN THE GENERAL AREA OF
HIEP DUC (D). THE 13TH SAPPER CO IS A MOBILE UNIT AND HAS
NO BASE AREA. THEY WERE ARMED WITH 8XAK-47'S, 4XB-40'S,
2XB-41'S, AND TNT AND GRENADES. THE 13TH CO IS SUBORDINATE
TO THE 2ND NVA REGT. (CONG TRUONG 2). THE 13TH CO HAS FOUR
PLATOONS NUMBERED 1, 2, 3, AND 4.

PAGE 2 ID8D CONFIDENTIAL

SOURCE WAS SICK WITH MALARIA, AND WAS SENT TO THE 20B
HOSPITAL OF THE 2ND NVA REGT, ON 8 JUNE 1970. FROM HIEP
DUC, SOURCE WAS CARRIED BY TWO MEMBERS OF THE 13TH SAPPER
CO FOR 4 DAYS IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. HE WAS UN-
CONSCIOUS MOST OF THE TIME. AT THE TIME, THE 13TH SAPPER
CO WAS STATIONED IN HAMLETS 7 AND 10, NEAR THE SONG
TRANH RIVER. FROM THERE, A RICE CACHE WAS LOCATED WITHIN A
5-DAY WALKING DISTANCE, IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION, IN A
MOUNTAINOUS JUNGLE AREA. THE 13TH SAPPER CO HAD 3 MESS
PERSONNEL: SOURCE AND TWO INDIVIDUALS NAMED TUNG (TUNGL)
AND TRONG (TRONGV). ONLY 1 OF THE 3 WAS ARMED, WITH AN AK-47.
PRIOR TO HIS ARRIVAL IN TH HIEP DUC AREA, SOURCE AND THE
REST OF THE 13TH S
AKA PHUOC CHAU (AT
REMAINING 5 PERSON
B20 HAD 4 CORPSMEN
YESTERDAY, 5 LEFT FOR NUI DOI MOUNTAIN AND TODAY, SOURCE
AND THE REMAINDER OF B20 DEPARTED FOR TH SAME LOCATION. THE
FIRST GROUP CONSISTING OF MEDICS ONLY, HAD A TOTAL OF 2X
AK-47'S. IN TH SOURCE'S GROUP, ONLY THE GUIDE, A MEDIC,
WAS ARMED WITH 1XAK-47. MEDICS WORE A DISTINCTIVE RED
CROSS, WHICH IS SEWN ON TH BACK SIDE OF THEIR UNIFORMS.
BT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

LOCATED IN PHUOC LANH
ED THAT TODAY, THE
AND 5 PATIENTS) OF
S, AND 8 PATIENTS.

IMM 201000Z JUN 70

FM: CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL.

TO CO, 1/46 INF BN, LZ PROFESSIONAL

CO, 1/46 INF BN, LZ SIBERIA

CO, 4/31 INF BN, LZ WEST

CO, 3/21 INF BN, LZ CENTER

ATTN:S-2

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L CITE 2201

SUBJECT: SPOT REPORT

REFERENCE: MACV DIRECTIVE 381-11

NAME: NGUYEN TINH (NGUYENX TINHS)

CLASSIFICATION: VC/PW

RANK/FUNCTION/UNITE:NONE/SUPPLY CADRE/NONE

POSITION:ASSISTANT CHIEF, AUTONOMOUS SUPPLY SECTION

OF (H) 4 (CNA), PHUOC SON (V) (BT075 240).

DOB/POB: 1940/ (H) 4, PHUOC SON (V), TIEN PHUOC (D),

QUANG TIN (P), SVN.

RESIDENCE: SAME AS POB

CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE: CAPTURED BY U.S. TROOPS,
WHILE EVADING.

WEAPONS/DOCUMENTS:NONE/NONE

PRESENT LOCATION: 196TH BDE COLLECTION POINT

FUTURE DISPOSITION: AMERICAL DIVISION COLLECTION POINT

DTG/PLACE OF CAPTURE/CAPTURING UNIT: 191135 JUN 70/

BT041 234/RECON/3-21ST INF.

INFORMATION OBTAINED: SOURCE WAS THE ASSISTANT CHIEF, AUTO-
NOMOUS SUPPLY SECTION OF (H) 4, PHUOC SON (V), WHERE

SUPPLIES, SUCH AS RICE AND POTATOES WERE LOCATED. DURING
AN AIRSTRIKE, ALL SUPPLIES WERE BURNED. THE SUPPLY CHIEF
WAS KIA ON 4 APRIL 1970. A TOTAL OF 3 MEN WERE IN CHARGE
OF OBTAINING FOOD SUPPLIES, HOWEVER, THEIR EFFORTS WERE
FRUITLESS, BECAUSE THE PEOPLE DID NOT HAVE FOOD FOR
THEMSELVES AND WERE UNABLE TO DONATE ANY FOR THE VC.

SOURCE WORKED AS A GUERRILLA DURING THE PERIOD 6 FEB. 67
THROUGH JUNE 1967. AT THAT TIME, HE WAS EQUIPPED WITH A
M-36. AFTER BEING WOUNDED BY A GUNSHIP HE QUIT HIS
GUERRILLA ACTIVITIES IN JUNE 1967..... ((SOURCE
GUERRILLA ACTIVITIES IN JUNE 1967. SOURCE WAS 15 NVA AT
THE PHUOC HA (V) (BT 003 225) MARKET ABOUT 5 JUNE 1970.
THEY WERE ARMED WITH INDIVIDUAL AK-47'S, CARRIED RUCK-
SACKS, AND THEY WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS.

PAGE TWO ID8D C O N F I D E N T I A L

SOURCE RECOGNIZED THEIR ACCENT AS BEING NORTHERN.
THERE ARE NO GUERRILLAS REMAINING IN SOURCE'S (H)
BECAUSE OF THE FORMER TOTAL OF 8, 6 WERE KIA AND 2
TOOK ADVANTAGE OF THE CHIEU HOI PROGRAM. OF THE
FORMER 15 (V) GUERRILLAS OF PHUOC SON (V), 13 WERE
KIA AND 2 BECAME HOI CHANH'S. SOURCE ADDED THAT THE
PHUOC HA (V) ROAD IS UTILIZED AS A VC SUPPLY ROUTE.
NFI. SOURCE COULD OFFER NFI OF IMMEDIATE TACTICAL
VALUE.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL

K K K K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

TĐ 4/51 Hoa Kỳ

- MẬT -

Thành Quân Diều Hâu: 79

Bản đồ: Hiệp Đức
Tỷ lệ: 1/50.000

25 17

L

Đ
17

Q
18

B
19

R
20

Y
21

I
79

K
80

E
81

M
82

P

Q

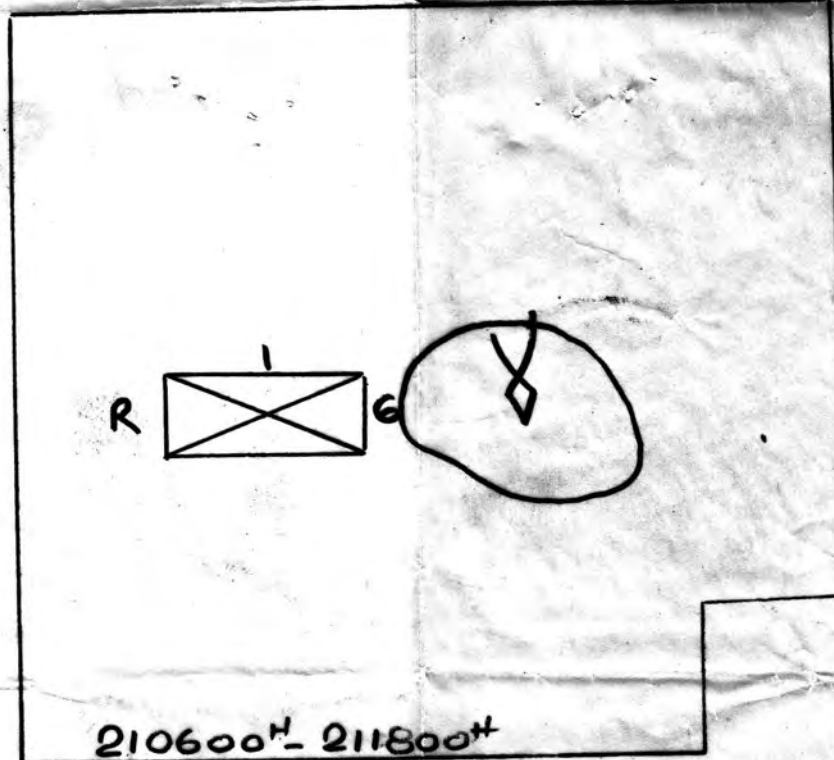
F

G

N

O

S



210600H-211800H

18
81

Trung tá Phạm Văn Ngân
Trung đoàn trưởng Trung đoàn 6 BB.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
01710

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 June 70	2400	21 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0010		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC on station for N/H#15-19. Rules of engagement, intel, locations/JW.	M	CF
3.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
4.	0115		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC breaking station, no incidents.		CF
5.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
6.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
7.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
8.	0410		C) RTT Received Msg #2204/CF/JC.		CF
9.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
10.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
11.	0600		C) Weather Report: Gen area-ptly cldy with isolated rain showers and thunder storms in afternoon and evening. 3 Day: little change. V: 7 miles, C: 8000', T: 95/78, H: 95/60, DA: 3000/1600, DAS: 29.62, W: E-SE 5-15Knots.	Parrot	CF
12.	0650		C) Re-supply A/C: the 196th Bde will be provided w/3 acft each day whose mission will be to run re-supply and nothing else. The 3 birds will word for the 4th Bn with a schedule that will be something like this: each Bn will get an acft for 3 days then one day without one, then 3 days with acft, etc. These acft are not subject to any C/A's and the only time that they will be pulled would be for an emergency R/S to the unit of that day that doesn't have a re-supply acft.	Guintini	CF
13.	0705		C) Co A 1st plat on sweep to SW.	M	CF
14.	0740		C) Helix 12 FAC on station; looking around.		CF
15.	0740		C) Co C N/A closed N/L moving.	M	CF
16.	0740		C) Dustoff(Karen) 1 urgent 2VNlitter. MFW. 608.15-20.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
BTOG 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 990251 Q171Q	0001	21 June 70	2400	21 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.	0810		C) Karen dustoff complete.		CF
18.	0831		C) LRRP TEAM TEXAS extracted.	M	CF
19.	0930		C) Loc Co A sweep-006139.	M	SC
20.	0945		C) Co C 1st and 2nd plat 999220 3rd/CP-991229.	M	SC
21.	0950		C) Co A sweep cl/PREP.	M	SC
22.	1005		C) Co D 1st plat moving on S/Box UL/9023 LR/915210, present location is 914213.	M	SC
23.	1030		C) Recon lift begun.	M	SC
24.		1030	C) LRRP BOX #7 and #10 have been cancelled LRRPS have been extracted.	Lt Ominski	FV
25.	1100		C) Recon lift to PREP complete Recon now moving.		SC
26.	1120		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC breaking station.		SC
27.	1140		C) Saber 71 FAC on station for V/R#17 general area 8708,8709,8710. Advised him 4/31 neg friendlies in area but other cl/mowed./JC.	M	JC
28.	1155		C) Grid AT 980297 ASAP-1800/JH,SH/JD. 985171, 973170 neg cl, 805291/JH-ASAP-241800/JC, 910122, 860127 for VNAF/JC, 4/31 only.	M	JC
29.	1215		C) Karen reports 0100 1-81MM round 914220 kill 2 civilians, 2 civ. WIA, 2 MM rounds 913219, 913218 Killed 2 water buffalo.	M	JC
30.	1230		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC: 006113-trails N-S well used. 015098 several hootches.008106 several hootches. 009109 large amount rice drying,008123 recent digging.999120 .50 cal pit.000105 fighting pos. 999133 trail running S recent use & camouflaged hootches. Arty fired w/unlk/results. C) Bn S2 request APD mission to be run 220600-221900 in area 8713-9513-0017-0013-9509-8709-8713. C) N/H#15 211900-220600 area at 945100 along river to 977970 2000M each side of river. N/H#19-0018- 0117-0417-9806-0018. V/R#19A-0018-0017-0417-9806.	Fox Fox	FV FV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q171Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	21 June 70	2400	21 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			N/H# 15-19-19A cleared by Lt. Caywood.			Sueter		FV
31.	1235		C) Co C D/L 003225- 2nd plat on sweep.			M		TI
32.	1245		C) Grid 899228 for small arms test fire/AD, neg cl.			M		JC
33.	1250		C) Mechanical Ambush Reports: all units will submit daily mechanical ambush reports to Bde TOC NLT 1300. Reports may be sent by RTT or Secure radio By format below. A) Number of mechanical ambushes inplaces during last 24 hours. B) Number of mechanical ambushes detonated during last 24 hours. C) Results.			Morrow		SC
34.			C) W/R #11- area UL 8919-LR 9512 time 211900 to 220600.			Sueter		FV
35.	1350		C) Co C 3rd plat-014237.			M		SC
36.	1500		C) Saber 76 FAC on station for V/R Box #21 cl/JC West 86 grid line for free fire.			M		JC
37.	1500		C) Co D sweep closed Siberia.			M		TI
38.	1515		C) Night Activities: Co B-990261-988262, 2nd plat, Co B(-) secure LZ WEST. Co C 1st plat + CP 007228 +3 MA. 2nd plat 014237 N/A, 3rd plat- 011228 N/A. Co A-secure LZ PREP. Co D-OPCON 1/46, Lucas Recon-OPCON Co A.			M		JC
39.	1540		C) Saber 76 FAC departing AO.					TI
40.	1550		C) Grid 8722 cl/Karen/BVS further cl, 1/46, west/JC.			M		JC
41.	1600		C) Saber 71 FAC while on V/R observed 2-51 cal positions at 875223, 876223 and 878224. Arty fired on these locations with unk/results.			Fahnestock		FV
42.	1615		C) Co A sqd 2nd plat and Recon on sweep.					TI
43.	1630		C) Line 9: 7-4-3-12-76-88-83-5-0.					SC
44.	1715		C) Night Locations-3/21: Co A Center, B-987209, C-					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q171Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 June 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			088265, Recon-090241. 1/46- Co A-Chu Lai, B-922175, C-935190, D-Professional, Recon-Professionals, 3/1: Co A-855134, B-854124, C-882172, D-855131.	M	JC
45.	1750		C) Co B 2nd plat moving off West.	M	TI
46.	1805		C) Night Locations 2/1* Co A-919120, B-928125, C-930121, D-924112.	M	JC
47.	1810		C) LL 9328, UR 9830, 1800-0600 105 HE Son Hoa/BH.	M	JC
48.		1820	C) IOS at LA PREP sited 5 NVA/VC green uniforms packs and weap ons at 201600 June vic 991126 moving along a trail 81MM were fired with unk results Individuals evaded to the south.	French	FV
		1820	C) Saber 71 FAC: 837082 rec 30 cal fire neg hits, 836082 12-15 NVA green uniforms and black drying on the rocks, 846191 1 camouflaged hootch 15X20 engaged and destroyed 844095 observed 2 shelters did not engage 874108 observed 3 water buffaloes.	M	WR
49.	1840		C) ARVN Locations: 1/6-939211, 934211, 943212, 3/6-912253, 904257, 915248, R/6-920242.	M	TI
50.	1900		C) RF/PF Locations: 904246, 908247, 907243, 923239, 917245, 913246, 912244, 909238, 911235, 907233, 911230 907227, 918234.	M	JC
51.	1920		C) Grid 9328 UR 9829 Arty HE ASAP-0600, MAR-EBC, ARVN-THO SH/BH.	M	JC
52.		1920	C) Co A while on recon with 1 plat 210845 June located a well used trail vic 995154 trail runs NE-SW across the ridge line. The trail appeared to have been lost used 3-4 weeks ago. Approx 200M NW of the trail Co A located 5 2/man fighting positions with overhead cover. The positions were old and had not been used for over 2 months. Co A has patrolled 1200M to the NW and 1000M to the SE and this is the only trail located thus far. Recon Plat is currently moving SW along above mentioned trail to establish a N/A employing the Bn Sniper Team and Mech Ambushes(2).		FV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

NO. OF PAGES

Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 June 70	2400	21 June 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF 67		<i>J. A. Walton</i>
DECLASSIFIED		

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

08D DE RS0I NR.002

P 10155Z

FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 22 JUNE 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A CONTINUE TO SECURITY OF LZ PREP
VIC 012145 WITH REINFORCED PLT. SWEEPS AND
NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AO BT 0213
TO BT 025155 TO AT 9916 TO AT 9814.

2. CO B CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ WEST WITH
PLATOON SWEEPS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES.

3. CO C CONTINUE TO RECON IN FORCE
IN AO 004241 TO 014248 TO 030240
TO 030206 WEST ALONG RIVER TO
004217. 1 PLT WILL SET UP BLOCKING
FORCE HILL 110 VIC 0224. THIS IS FOR
COMBINED OPERATIONS WITH 3-21.

4. CO D OPCON 1-46.

5. CO E 81MM MORTAR PLT AT LZ SIBERIA
DS 3-82 ARTY, ONE 81MM PLT AT LZ
PREP DS CO A 4-31, ONE 4.2 PLT GS
4-31 LZ WEST

6. RECON 4-31 OPCON TO CO A 4-31.

7. CO B & CO C 1-46 CONTINUE TO OPERATE
IN ASSIGNED AO.

8. CO A AND CO C 3-21 WILL CONTINUE
TO OPERATE IN AO EXT ZA".

9. 1/6, 3/6, ARVNS WILL CONTINUE TO
OPERATE IN AO B-BTRY 22 ARTY
DS LZ WEST AND C-BTRY 22 ARTY DS
LZ SIBERIA.5 HH RECON SECURE C-BTRY
22 ARTY AT LZ SIBERIA.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS OREINTED ON ELEMENTS
OF 1ST MF RGT. AND 31ST RGT

A CO 4-31 OREINTED ON INFILTRATION ROUTES NORTH FROM PHUOC CHAN VALLEY.

C. NON-BATALLION ASSETS REQUIRED:

C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C DAILY

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1.

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q172Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 June 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
3.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
4.	0200		C) Request the locations of the following geographical points: Phu Gia, Y5, Ba Huynh, Doung Quan, Chinh Cu Van Dang, Ho Dau, Dong Tien, Son Lanh, Dong Linh, An Trang, Phuoc Tuy, Nuoc No River, Bui River, Tien (Khang) River, Trau River, Son Tan, Ban Gia, Nui Giai, Cho Chai, Nui Hoac, Doc Lung, Ban Gia, Pon Long, Son Khanh, Son Trung, Khuc Go Crossroad, Ty Se or Ty Xe. All areas are believed to be critical points in the recent attack on Hiep Duc. All areas are either on routes of approach into Hiep Duc or in the 1st MF Regt Base Area. Possible sources if information are the Nong Song Special Forces camp 5th Special Forces GP, and the 1st Marine Div Recon Bn. Request you expedite the collection of this information as it is tactically exploitable during the withdrawal of the 1st MF Regt from this units TAOR.	Parrot	CF
5.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
6.		0320	C) Request immediate A/S on ZC 210234. Nature of target enemy base area. Infiltration route. site intelligence rating B2 to A1.	Cache Mortland	CF
7.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
8.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
9.	0530		C) Grids C1: Son Hoa-969301, 982299, 981288, 974295, 977300/JD?DLP. Karen-8724, 8723, 8721, 8720, 8826, 8825, 8824, 8926, 8925, 9026, 8722, 8719, 9427, 894231/BVS/DLP. 1/46- 803195, 806192, 809193, 800200/TBK. 4/31 all are c1 + 838239/DLP plus TMF grids.		CF
10.	0545		C) Gen Area: ptly cldy with rain showers and thunder storms in the late afternoon and evening. 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, C: 2500', T: 93/77. H: 95/55, DA: 3200/1600, LAS: 29.59, W: NE-SE 5-15K.	Parrot	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

- Confidential -

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
01720

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 June 70	2400	22 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
12.	0635		C) Co A Recon Platoon is moving to LZ PREP.		CF
13.	0730		C) BDE URI-AT 950198.	EX M	CF
14.	0740		C) Co B N/A closed LZ WEST.	M	CF
15.	0745		C) Saber 71 FAC BDA in area of 8929 ETA 15 min.	M	CF
16.	0750		C) Tac Air QSL 212345Z.		JC
17.	0750		C) Grids 936230, 940231, 945232, VNAF/A/S, cl/JC.	M	JC
18.	0805		C) West request dustoff 1 US priority CMD, #602, 10-15.		SC
19.	0835		H) Helix 15 FAC on station.		SC
20.	0840		C) Request for A/S to Bde by RTT QSL 220040Z.		SC
21.	0855		C) Dustoff LZ WEST complete Ex 1 US.		SC
22.	0855		C) QSL 220100Z All source readout.		SC
23.	0915		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.		SC
24.	0915		C) QSL 2200117Z Daily Activities.		SC
25.	0920		C) Saber 76 FAC breaking station.		SC
26.	0930		C) Fm Bde Gen Powell and 2 Marine Generals to arrive 1600.		SC
27.	0930		C) Saber 71 FAC reports he observed 1 dud 500# at grid 834265 also at 835264 obs tunnel entrance.	Sueter	FV
	0930		C) Saber 71 FAC while on V/R at 834124 obs 1 enemy shelter at 842121 obs 1 camouflaged shelter with cooking utensils engaged and destroyed 844124 obs 1 camouflaged shelter engaged and dest. Saber 71 FAC received heavy volume of auto AK sniper fire neg hits or casualties engaged w/unlk/res. Arty is being processed on these locations.	Sueter	FV
28.	1000		C) Req dustoff 1 ARVN West Blood poisoning #602, 20-30.		SC
29.	1035		C) Helix 11 FAC on station.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3.

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q172Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 June 70	2400	22 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30.	1035		C) Co A 1st plat and 3rd plat moving on sweep 1st /E, 3rd/W.	M	SC
31.	1040		C) Effective at this time AO for 3/21 is out.		CW
32.	1045		C) Grid 980284 for MM-PP SH/RH, QS/JEO.	M	SC
33.	1045		C) Grid 016158 cl/Co A/JC.	M	SC
34.	1105		C) 3rd plat moving SE.		SC
35.	1120		C) Karen req dustoff 1 FUO 1050, 1 female preg, #608, ETA 10-15.		SC
36.	1145		C) Dustoff Karen complete.		SC
37.	1205		C) QSL 220407Z Mech Amb Report.		SC
38.	1205		C) Co A sweeps 1st plat/016140, 3rd plat/992154.	M	SC
39.	1205		C) Co C sweep closed D/L.		TI
40.	1210		C) Co D 1/46/836245.	M	TI
41.	1215		C) Helix 11 FAC on station.		TI
42.	1225		C) Grid 887251-920218 for reg ASAP-1800, cl/Karen/BVS.	M	JC
43.	1245		C) Grid 898230 cl/Karen/TNT for SAF.	M	JC
44.	1250		C) Grid 9729 cl ASAP-1800 for HE SH/JD.	M	JC
45.	1300		C) Req dustoff LZ PREP, 3 US MFW, #56, ETA 15-20.	M	SC
46.	1330		C) QSL 220515Z AO Extension.		TI
47.	1330		C) Maj Walton request Dog Team for Co A, 4/31.		JC
48.	1330		C) Bn S3 reports V/R#19A, 19, 15 cl by JC. bird must check in on station before commencing on mission. N/E#11 cl/JC. Bird must check in on station, Neg fire within 2000 Meters of CFZ.	Lt Ballard	FV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q172Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 June 70	2400	22 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49.	1330		C) Dustoff complete Co A.		SC
50.	1345		C) Bde says neg dog team till 26 June request must be resubmitted on 25 June 70.		JC
51.	1440		C) Night Activities 4/31: Co A-secure LZ PREF, Co B-secure LZ WEST, 3rd plat-989257. Co C-CP & 3rd plat 005225 N/L, 1st plat N/A-008220, 2nd plat N/A-014237, Co D-OPCON 1/46. Recon-N/A 016143.	M	JC
52.	1450		C) Saber 71 FAC on station V/R#19A, F/F S/of 12/JC.	M	JC
53.	1515		C) Helix 18 FAC on station.		TI
54.	1540		C) Blue Ghost White FAC V/R#21 F/F west 86 grid, further cl/1/46.	M	JC
55.	1550		C) Bde C/23 has 1-4.2MM for Ex-called MFDC/Thomas.		SC
56.	1600		C) Co A 1st plat moving from Prep.	M	SC
57.	1600		C) Saber 71 FAC departing AO.		TI
58.	1610		C) Saber 71 FAC while on V/R at 983103, 981094, 984114 at each one of these locations he engaged and destroyed 1 enemy shelter. At location 978093 obs 5 NVA water buffalo wng results 1 water buffalo KIA. 975113 observed last night camp fire checked area w/neg. findings.	Fahnestock	FV
			C) Saber 78 FAC while on V/R at loc 978121, 978125 obs and dest 1 enemy shelter at 978123 obs 1 male in black PJ eng with unk/results at 989089 obs trail showed recent activity running south to north at 984126 eng and dest 1 enemy camouflaged shelter at 011103 eng 1 VC/NVA w/unk/results.	Fahnestock	FV
			C) Co A while in their D/L found an 8" projectile on side of trail rigged w/BA-30 so w/trip wire which was rotten. Booby trap was in heavy over growth of grass and appeared to be approx 1 year old. Booby trap was approx 400M west of their D/L. Dest in place.	Fahnestock	FV
59.	1630		C) General Powell arrives West.		TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NWD 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q172Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 June 70	2400	22 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60.	1630		C) RF/PF locations: 904246, 909245, 905243, 923239, 913246, 914244, 916245, 910240, 908232, 912230, 910227, 909237, 911235, 917234.	M	JC
61.	1715		C) 13-12-45-11-56-55-0-1.		TI
62.	1730		C) Night locations: 2/1-Co A-919120, B-928125, C-940100, D-924112, 3/1-Co A-870110, B-842128, C-876175, D-856124.	M	JC
63.	1730		C) Co C moving.		TI
64.	1730		C) General Powell departing.		TI
65.		1735	C) 105 LZ PREP obs unk number of VC/NVA at grid 985178 approximately 6000M NW of their loc. Arty fired with unknown results.	French	FV
66.		1735	C) 105 LZ PREP observed 1 VC w/pax and wons at 994114 approx 4000M SW of their loc Arty fired with unknown results.	French	FV
67.	1745		C) Grid 886241/BVS, c1/HD, ARVN/HV.	M	JC
68.	1805		C) Co B sqd leave West.		TI
69.	1845		C) ARVN locations: 1/6-913253, 904258, 919259, 3/6-915249, 903246, 919243, R/6-920242.	M	JC
70.	1830		C) Grid 981288 c1/SH/JH, ASAP-0600/Marines.	M	JC
71.	1830		C) Grid 0015-9915 c1/Co A/JC.	M	JC
72.		1845	C) You will commence movement 23 June to the West with emphasis on multiple ambushes along enemy trails and the Song Chang River. You will establish a minimum of five ambushes and a minimum of six mechanical ambushes nightly. Plan to commence saturation ambushes in the area 9328 to 9320 to 9726 to 9728 on 27 June 70.	Sikes	JC
73.	1845		C) Grid 991147 MM RP/Prep c1 Co A/JC.	M	JC
74.	1900		C) Request following BU SP-843263-832264-812258/JC.	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q173Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	23 June 70	2400	23 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.					CF	
2.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
3.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
4.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
5.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
6.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
7.	0555		C) Karen/8725-8724-8723-8722-8721-8720-8824-8825-8925-8719-883226-9126-9322/TNT. Son Hoa/9627-9626-9728-9829-9828/BH. All the above plus the following: 018156-992171-978137-010143-968198-012163-010123-016148-952298-947216, 009165-000125-021143-993134-965225-997169-991128-016138-977198/DP.			M	DP		
			C) Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy w/rain showers in late afternoon and evening. 3 Day: little change. V: 7 miles-2 miles in rain. C: 3000', H: 95/60, T: 94/78, DA: 3100/1550, LAS: 29.59. Winds: NE through SE/5-15K.			Parrot	CF		
8.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF	
9.	0600		C) Co B N/A moving to close LZ WEST.			M	CF		
10.	0605		C) Son Hoa cl/9627 till 1800 hrs/BH.			M	CF		
11.	0605		C) 4/31 cl/963271, 953272, 958296, 943290, 933304, 924313/DLP.			M	CF		
12.	0615		C) Co B N/A has closed LZ WEST.			M	CF		
13.	0735		C) Recon element closed Co A location.			M	CF		
14.	0750		C) Helix 16 FAC entering area for look around.			M	CF		
15.	0805		C) Co C N/A -N/L 1st plat on sweep to NE.			M	CF		
16.	0810		C) Helix 16 FAC cl for A/S ZC 210234/JC.			M	CF		
17.	0810		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC V/R team F/F west of 80 grid/JC.			M	JC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY DECLASSIFIED Authority <i>VND 873541</i>	SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years
---	---

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 **1594**

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 or use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2.

5

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q1789

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

23 June 70

2400

23 June 70

on, 31st Inf

6th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	0815		C) Co A 2nd plat on sweep/013144.	M	CF
19.	0815		C) Co D 2nd plat on sweep/8923,8823,8822.	M	CF
20.		0820	C) Mechanical Ambush Report: No emplaced-8, No detonated-none, Results-N/A. C) 105 LZ PREP obs lights at 973103 approx 4000 meters S/SW of their location, Arty fired w/unk results. Also obs campfires and movement at 993134 approx 2000M S/SW of their location, Arty fired w/unk results.	Parrot	FV
			C) Bde S2 request cl for N/H#11 and #15 and #19 for 231900-240600 and V/R#19A/240600-241800. N/H#11,15,19 cl/JC, bird must check in on station neg fire within 2000M CFZ V/R#19A cl/JC, bird must check in on station before commencing the mission.	Sueter	FV
21.	0910		C) Co C s/cl/mag N/L.	M	SC
22.	0915		C) Helix 16 FAC A/S complete 24/500.	M	SC
23.	0945		C) 1/46 req AO ext from ARVNS TF ASAP-1800, 8825, 9025, S to river west along river to 88 grid line. Capt Duc approved following AO Ext. 8825-8925 S to blue west along blue to 88 grid.	M	JC
24.	1000		C) 4.2 req cl/982285,971281,968280,975285,960285,959281/clSH/JD, QS/JD.	M	JC
25.	1000		C) QSL 230154Z, Intel message.		SC
26.	1020		C) Mike 46 req neg fire 9220 box.	M	JC
27.	1050		C) AO extension Q approved by 3/21.	M	JC
28.		1100	C) NET 241000 and NLT 241400 close LZ WEST and assume security of West. Report estimated closing time West for coordination of rations. You will leave a squad staybehind ambush to cover your night location of 23 June This squad will pull back and establish a N/A vic 997227 on the nights of 24 June. Tonight 23 Jun you will est a max of N/A possible (5).Darrin		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
or use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
01730

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 June 70	2400	23 June 70

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT			
29.	1125	C) cl/935110 for Skyspots for VNAF cl/933191 w/ Karen/TNT/cl/JC. C) Daily Activities: Co A 4/31 continue security of LZ PREP vic 012145 w/reinforced plat sweeps/N/A in current AO. Co B: will depart West 241300 and commence saturation ambushes in area 9428-9426-9726-9728. Co C: NLT 241400hrs will close West and assume it's security will leave stay behind ambush squad night of 23 June Sqd will establish ambush vic 997227 24 June and close West 25 June. Co D 4/31 one 81MM plat at Siberia OPCON 1/46. Recon-OPCON Co A. 4/31. Co B/D 1/46 continue to operate in assigned AO. 7/6 ARVNS continue to operate in AO.	M Morrow=	JC JC
30.	1225	C) LZ ROSS callsign & freq change-1800 23 Jun Year Book, D247071.20.		JC
31.	1240	C) 0112,0111,0211,0212 cl TP/SAF.	M	TI
32.	1255	C) Helix 15 FAC in AO.		TI
33.	1300	C) Reg dustoff LZ WEST, 2 US severex several arms #602, ETA 1600. Routine.	M	TI
34.	1305	C) 010123 cl/Co A/JC.	M	TI
35.	1355	C) Grid/904174 cl/A/S for Helix 15 FAC/JC cl.1/46.	M	TI
36.	1430	C) Bde reports 14 grid line is fire coordination line. All fires S of this line must be coordinated w/2/1. Ballgame S of line tomorrow/Cpt Tetdford.	M	JC
37.	1500	C) Grid/946228 cl/Karen, TNT/CG.	M	TI
38.	1500	C) Helix 15 FAC/904174 BDA/16X500# 4 bunkers dest.	M	TI
39.	1505	C) Grid/023214,028209 cl/Co A/AD.	M	TI
40.	1505	C) 951234 cl/Karen/TNT/CG, West/JC.	M	TI
41.	1550	C) Night Activities: Co A-LZ PREP, B-LZ WEST, B-N/A 3rd plat 990262, 1st plat/978249, 1st plat/ 084257, C N/A sqd 1st plat 000220, N/A sqd 1st/007221,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Ch Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q173Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 June 70	2400	23 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			N/A sqd 3rd plat/005225, N/A sqd 3rd plat/005224. Co D-LZ SIBERIA. Recon- 013136.	M	TI
42.	1600		C) 3-3-0-0-43-43-40-3-0.		JC
43.	1600		C) 999294 ASAP-1800 Ill for USMC cl SH/BH.	M	TI
44.	1630		C) 991147 cl/Co A/JC fpr MM registration.	M	TI
45.	1640		C) RF/PF locations: 906245,912246,912237,923239, 909236,917234,904242,911235,908232,912230,910237.	M	TI
46.	1045		C) Recon depart LZ PREP.	M	TI
47.	1650		C) 029209,038199,023214,030207,028209 cl Co C/AD.	M	TI
48.	1650		C) Dustoff West complete.		TI
49.		1705	C) IOS LZ PREP observed a bunker complex at 980205 approximately 8000 Meters N NW os their location. Arty fired with unknown results.	Fahnestock	FV
			C) Co A LZ PREP while on sweep of perimeter found a Chichom grenade inside within the wire. could not detect if rigged as a boobytrap appeared to be about 6 months old was dest in place.	Fahnestock	FV
50.	1740		C) Co B N/A departs West.	M	TI
51.	1740		C) Co A closed Prep.	M	TI
52.		1745	C) Tac Air Request: Skyspots: 978192 sus enemy loc. 997199-sus enemy loc. 973124-SEL. Back-Up-962214- SEL, 974175-SEL, Preplans- SEL intell, 999120- .50 cal position, Beacon- SEL, 968196, 210234.	Morrow	JC
53.	1755		C) Night locations: 3/1: Co A-865113, B-840128, C-874175,883168, D-849142,848148,851141,851144, 850145. 2/1: Co A-928135, B-928135, C-944108, D-944117.	M	JC
54.		1755	C) 973107 IOS obs 4-5 VC at this loc approx 6000Meters SW of their location.	French	FV
55.	1815		C) ARVN Locations:1/6:914238,905245,912245,916248.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

FROM

TO

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

Q173Q

0001

23 June 70

2400

23 June 70

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			900244, 903248, 911249, 914245, 915251, 916243, 918245, 920248.	M	TI
56.	1855		C) 982295 cl/Son Hoa/JH for HE ASAP-0600. 9119-9219 cl/Karen/BVS.	M	TI
57.	1930		C) A6 Ext: Request the following A0 Extension obtained from the 7th Marine Regt, AT 867294, 870300, 990300-990290-000290-000283. Req the following extension be obtained from the 3rd Bn, 21st Inf. AT 995281-020288-010254. This HHQ desires these extensions become effective 010001 July and extend for an indefinite period. If this is not feasible then a 6 month, 3 month or 1 month period would be acceptable. The extensions in para 1 and 2 above are currently in effect and expire 302400 Jun 70. Request approval/disapproval be confirmed by RTT.		TI
58.	2000		C) Suspense, release, restriction of ammo: Following lot is suspended from issue: 1. 1315-C704 cartridge, w/fuze, PD MSIAS (LS-2-117) 1st log sus no TI-stwo34-0. 2. Quantity on hand will be turned into the supply ASAP. fm 4.2"MM HE M329. Lot No (LS-2-117) (TI-5-234-0)	Sikes	TI
59.	2140		C) 1/46 Night locations: Co B-844215, 2nd plat/856215, 3rd plat 842217, D-843241, 1st plat/857244.	M	CF
60.	2400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
			S) SUMMARY- All companies continue to work in respective A0's. Negative contact resulting in negative casualties or damages.		
61.	2400		C) Journal closed bu Finkbeiner.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q174Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 June 70

2400

24 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
3.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
4.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
5.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
6.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
7.	0515		C) Weather Report: Gen area: mostly cldy isolated rain showers. 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, C: 3500', T: 92/78, H: 95/65, DA: 2950/1850, LAS: 29.62, Winds: East 5-15 knots.		CF
8.	0550		C) Karen: Grids cleared-8722,8723,8724,8725, 8825,8925,9322,9427,9219,9119,9220,9221,9322, 900205,874236/BVS/. Son Hoa-BH/JD-982299,981288, 974295,977300,969301,982295,9828,003293. Co A/ 984121,982102,987125/JC. all the above were cl by 4/31/DLP plus the following, all self illum except 4A and 4B for both 4/2 and .81MM.		CF
9.	0625		C) RKS bird checked FAC on station.		DP
10.	0805		C) QSL on Tac Air Request.		CW
11.	0805		C) Helix 12 FAC on station for anything.		CF
12.	0845		C) Grid/965225 for A/S 1000-AD.	M	JC
13.	0845		C) Grid 013120 cl/JC, Co A/JRG/DKD 2/1.	M	JC
14.	0845		C) Co B notified BTOC N/A closed at 0730.	M	JC
15.	0905		C) Effect at 1200 hrs 24 June Div Freq will be 62.25.		CW
16.	0905		C) QSL 240047Z Mech Ambush.		SC
17.	1015		C) Daily Activities 25 June 70: Co A 4/31- continue security of LZ PREP vic 012145 w/reinforced plat sweeps and N/A in AO BT 0213-0215-9916-9814. Co B continue to recon-in-force AO 9428-9426-9726-9728 w/saturation ambushes. Co C-continue to secure LZ WEST.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

DECLASSIFIED

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 BTOC
 4th Bn, 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

 LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 AT74Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 June 70	2400	24 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Co D OPCON to 1/46. Co E 4/31 1 B1MM plat at LZ SIBERIA DS 3/82 Arty one 81MM plat at LZ PREP		
			DS Co a 4/31 one 4/2 plat GS 4/31 LZ WEST. Recon-OPCON to Co A 4/31. Co B&D 1/46 continue to operate in their assigned AO. 1/6 ARVNS continue to operate in their assigned AO. B Btry 22 Arty DS LZ WEST.		
			CO A,B,C,&D 2/1 continue to operate in assigned AO. Co A,B,C,&D 3/1 continue to operate in assigned AO.	Lucas M	JC
18.	1255		C) Co C 1st plat location 997225.	M	SC
19.	1300		C) Helix 15 FAC on station cl/965225/AD.	M	SC
20.	1320		C) D Co sweeps out in vic/8822,8823,8923.	M	JC
21.	1335		C) Helix 15 FAC completes A/S 24-500#.	M	JC
22.	1335		C) BDA of A/S 965225 3 bunkers dest, 1 sec exp and 1 sec fire 300M from target. vic/963230. Helix suggest another PP at this target. Helix thinks could be ammo storage point.	M	JC
23.	1340		C) Grid 014222 cl/Co C/JW.	M	JW
24.	1345		C) N/H#11 UL 8919 LR 9512 cl/JC no fire 2000M CFZ check in 4/31. N/H#15-241800-250600-954100-977970 2000M each side of river. cl/JC check in 4/31. V/R#19A 250600-251800,0010-0017-0417-9806-0018, cl/JC, check in 4/31.	Fox	BRU
			IOS 995118 sighted 4 VC/NVA in open w/pks & wpns moving SW neg cl from 2/1 close pros of friendlies.	Fahnestock	BRU
25.	1350		C) Co B depats LZ WEST.	M	TI
26.	1440		C) Grid 986219 cl/Co C/JW.	M	TI
27.	1500		C) CO C(-) LZ WEST.		TI
28.	1515		C) Beacon AT 965230 complete 22D2.	M	TI
29.	1520		C) USMC A/S 250600-251800/972297-980288/JD/BVL	M	TI
30.	1530		C) Negative cl 975285-970290/JC.	M	JC
31.	1535		C) Reg dustoff for US temp 103.40 #602, ETA 1630.		TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q173Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 June 70

2400

24 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32.	1615		C) A-1-O-0-22-22-22-0-0.		TI
33.	1620		C) Grid 9815 c1/Co A/JC.+	M	TI
34.	1715		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC on station for APD#1.	M	TI
35.	1718		C) Dustoff #602 enroute for routine pickup.		TI
36.	1735		C) Dustoff West complete.		TI
37.	1735		C) RF/PF Locations: 906244-909245-923239-907240- 911246-913244-909238-912234-918234-911237-908232- 912230-910226.	M	TI
38.	1735		C) Co A 1st plat Rt to LZ PREP.	M	TI
39.	1745		C) Night Activities 4/31: Co A-LZ PREP, B-981272, 980272-983271-983268-981268, C-LZ WEST, D- LZ SIBERIA, Recon-013133. 2/1: Co A-991109-983084- 993098-B-957107,964103/961105-C-951112-945115- 947116-D-003126-996118-992128-R-948112-950126-	M	TI
40.	1750		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC off station. 984296 c1 SAP -0600 for USMC/c1/SH/RC, West/JC.	M	TI
41.	1850		C) ARVN Locations: 914239-911245-920248-902247- 915248-915243-900244-905249-911249-923246.	M	TI
42.	1900		C) Skyspot/873124 Cancelled.	M	TI
43.	1915		C) Dustoff Co B complete 1 M DRUNK.	M	TI
44.	1920		C) Readout APD Mission #1: MAX-969225-975224- 983223-985225-967230-969227-989172-993170-940171- 949169-956165-HOT SPOTS-956229-932209-960193- 979178-943130-939159-1 Individual AT 969181, several ind AT 976128.	Fahnestock	CW
45.	1950		C) Night locations 3/1: Co A-875104-974107-877100, B-842128-831128C-874175-883168-D-837154-836157- 838156-836157-833157. 1/46: B-873221-D-856232-867232.	M	TI
46.	2400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VND 873541*

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1.

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q1750

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 June 70

2400

25 June 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Flynn.		DF
2.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
3.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
4.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
5.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
6.	0435		C) Air Force says Beacon will not be run due to mix up at Div.		DF
7.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
8.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
9.	0600		C) Weather Report: Gen area: Ptly cldy w. rain showers over the mts. V: 7 miles, C: Neg, T: 97/78, H: 90/60, DA: 2900/1850, LAS: 29.70, Winds: SE 5 Knots.	Parrot	DF
	0600		C) Grids Cleared 241800-250600, 9322-9422-8724- 8825-8824-8925-9221 cl/HD/BVS and 4/31/DLP. 9828 cl/SH/RC, 998252 cl/Tan Binh/CGA, 3/21/RBT, 988252/CE. M		DF
10.	0700		C) Co B MA returned.		DF
11.	0720		C) Co B on the move to A0.		DF
12.	0740		C) Co A 3rd plat(-) on sweep the N.	M	DF
13.	0850		C) ASAP-1800 929209/HD/BVS.	M	JC
14.	0920		C) Recon moving.		JC
15.	0930		C) QSL Tac Air 250046.		JC
16.	0935		C) Co A 2nd plat moving to OP.	M	SC
17.	1000		C) Co B cl/D/L 957269.	M	SC
18.	1000		C) Co A 3rd plat cl/PREP.	M	SC
19.	1005		C) Recon closed PREP.	M	SC
20.	1145		C) MA Report 8 MA out. 0 Detonated, Results N/A.		JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

DOWNGRADED AT 3 year intervals
DECLASSIFIED after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-79

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q174Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 June 70	2400	25 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21.	0950		C) QSL Co D compromise. 250245.		SC
22.	1100		C) Co C 1st plat lift begin.		SC
23.	1215		C) Co B 3rd plat/949271.	M	SC
24.	1215		C) Co A OP 2nd plat 013144, 003150 cl/JW/JAL/DG/WF/JC.	M	JC
25.	1410		C) Son Hoa sweep closing Son Hoa.		SC
26.	1415		C) Tomorrow prior to first light Recon Plat will move into the following AO 0215-0217-9917-9916 0015 for 48 hour period. Wmphasis will be placed on possible enemy cache sites, recent activity along trails ans streams and good points of observation.		
		1415	All information will be passed to this HHC. C) You will move your company NLT 260500 Hrs to conduct a cordon and search of Binh Hoa 1 vic 885228. Upon completion of this operation you will return to LZ SIBERIA NLT 261900 Hrs and resume security of LZ SIBERIA. Coordinate with the artillery to secure Siberia during your absence. During your withdrawl to Siberia you will leave a minimum of two stay behind ambushes on likely routes of enemy movement.	Goodfriend	TI
		1415	C) Daily Activities: Co A 4/31 continue security of LZ PREP vic 012145 with reinforced Plat sweeps and N/A in AO BT 0213-025155-9916-9814. Co B- continue to recon in force in AO 9428-9426-9728- w/saturation ambushes. Will break down to small units and saturate area day and night. Co C- continue to secure LZ WEST, w/sweeps and N/A. Co D- at 0500 Hrs cordon and search Bien Hoa (1) vic 887228. Co D will move back to LZ SIBERIA in late afternoon to resume security of Siberia and 155's. Co E- 1 81MM plat at Siberia, DS 3/82 Arty, 1 81MM plat at LZ PREP DS Co A, 1 4.2MM plat GS 4/31 LZ WEST. Recon Plat- OPCON Co A 4/31. w/sniper team. 1/6 ARVNS continue to operate in assigned AO. Co A,B,C,&D 2/1- continue to operate in assigned AO. Co A,B,C,&D 3/1- continue to operate in assigned AO.	Morrow	SC
				Lucas	JC
				Fahnestock	
27.	1455		C) Co B 4/31 detained 1 male MN at 954272. Ext to West.		SB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q174Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 June 70	2400	25 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28.	1455		C) General Powell arrives.		TI
29.	1510		C) General Powell departs West.		TI
30.	1510		C) Grid 920240/VNAF/A/S ASAP-2000.	M	JC
31.	1550		C) Co D 4/31 reverts to 4/31 control.		TI
32.	1610		C) Grid 859211 Karen ASAP-0600 A/S/BVS.	M	JC
33.	1610		C) Grid 965225 /JC for friendly prox.	M	TI
34.	1630		C) Grid 865044/859211/JC/BVS, Skyspot 251800-260600.	M	JC
35.	1635		C) ASAP-1800/205259-210264-808287-929298-801298 26 June 70/JC.	M	JC
36.	1625		C) Night Activities 4/31: Co A-LZ PREP, Co B- CP & 2nd NDP-959271, sqd 2nd N/A-956268, 1st plat NDP-969267, sqd 1st N/A-967271, 3rd NDP-945265, sqd 3rd N/A-948272, C- LZ WEST, sqd 2nd N/A- 974250, D- LZ SIBERIA, Recon- LZ PREP.	M	JC
37.	1655		C) Co A OP closed LZ PREP.	M	TI
38.	1700		C) 2/1/1/1/31/32/29/2/1.		TI
39.	1700		C) Helix 16 FAC on station will look over area.		TI
40.	1715		C) Grid 191229, 175227, 828287, 805287 A/S ASAP*1800.	M	JC
41.	1730		C) 1030 Hrs Co B reports 3 VC/NVA at 954254 evading to NE Arty being fired at present time Fahnestock results pending. Also complete readout will follow. C) N/H#26 Bde S-2 request the following grids cl. for N/H#26 UL 8919 IR 9512 grids cl/JC.	Morrow	RB CW
42.	1745		C) Dustoff Son Hoa 1 Baby Son disentry #615.		JC
43.	1745		C) Helix 16 FAC breaks station.		JC
44.	1800		C) Co B 3rd plat moving to NDP.	M	JC
45.	1805		C) Grid 0014 cl Co A/JC	M	TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORMS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q174Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 June 70	2400	25 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46.	1815		C) V/R#21A, 260600-261800, UL 8617-9506 cl/JC Neg fire 2000M CFZ check in 4/31 for briefing. N/H#27, 251800-260600 UL 8025-8820. cl/JC, neg fire 2000M CFZ, check in 4/31. N/H#16, 251800-260600, 8220 along river SW 1410, cl/JC, check in 4/31. neg fire 2000M CFZ. V/R#20, 2010-8800, cl/JC. neg fire 2000M CFZ, check in 4/31. V/R#21- 8220-8905, cl/JC, check in 4/31, neg fire 2000M CFZ. N/H#26, 8919-9512, cl/JC, check in 4/31. neg fire 2000M CFZ.		JC
		1815	C) Request you effect coordination w. 5th ARVN Regiment to extend this unit's AO north of the Song Chang River to the W to the 94 N-S grid.	Fahnestock	RB
47.	1820		C) Co B moving 3rd plat in NDP.	M	TI
48.	1825		C) Co C 2nd plat (-) departing West.	M	TI
49.	1845		C) RF/PF Night Locations: 906244, 923239, 908245, 907240, 913247, 916245, 911237, 909238, 912235, 918234, 908232, 912230, 910226, 914225.	M	TI
50.	1900		C) Co B closed NDP.	M	TI
51.	1905		C) ARVN Night Locations: 914239, 920248, 911346, 903247, 915248, 916243, 900244, 905249, 911249, 923245, 923250. C) 3/1- Co A-875104, 877103, 874106, 871107, Co B- 842128, C-874175, 883168, D-837154-836156.	M	TI
52.	2030		C) Dustoff called for Siberia, 2 US NFW, from a hand frag. going off, #615, ETA 10-15 min.		TI
53.	2030		C) Night Activities RF/PF Son Hoa-002252-002284- 002286.	M	TI
54.	2045		C) Dustoff Siberia complete.		TI
55.		2105	C) LNO LZ KAREN reports the following agent report: MBV 6505 C-2 reports seeing 50 NVA commanders name is Huyen wearing green uniforms 1-60MM, 1-30 cal on 240200 June/933168. MBV 6508 C-2 reports seeing 150 NVA all w/TV and wearing Khakies They had 1-60MM.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-BBBO-SE

25 June 1970

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

1. Reference: 5080.4c Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports.
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 190001 hours June 1970 to 252400 hours June 1970.

a.339

- d. (1) 5 one hour classes/5 per class Son Hoa, Que Son.

g. AT 913248 (5)
BT 005279 (5)

The liaison team in Son Hoa has been holding English classes on an informal but regular basis. However, efforts are being effected by this command to expand and increase the classes.

Also, efforts are underway to start a Tilapia hatchery in Son Hoa village. Village officials are in support of the plan. Coordination is being effected now.

Medcaps in both Son Hoa and Niep Duc continue on their normal basis.

THOMAS. A. BROWN
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED
Authority VNO 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q175Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	26 June 70	2400	26 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Flynn.					DF	
2.	0030		C) Change of Frequency: Have Recon come on CMD when they leave your location. Also in grid 9619-9719 Intel, Approx 150 NVA enemy.			Fenter		DF	
3.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					DF	
4.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					DF	
5.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.			=		DF	
6.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					DF	
7.	0455		C) Co D on the move.					DF	
8.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					DF	
9.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					DF	
10.	0620		C) Grids C1/251800-260600, Son Hoa-9628/RC. LZ KAREN/9222-9221-9322-8826-8925/BVS. Co A/9715-9916-0016-9917/JC. Co B/960280 Neg/WNL. 965225-0015-8925-8426/DLP.			M		DP	
11.	0620		C) C1/TMF grids/8710-8611-8512-9707 ASAP-1800.			M		DP	
12.	0635		C) Recon on the move to A0.					DF	
13.	0640		C) At 0640 Hrs at 891235 the 2nd plat while on cordon and search engaged 1 VC male evading from a hootch SW of their location. VC engaged w/SAF at approx 50 M resulting 1 VC KIA Ind was wearing black PJ's neg pack or wpn. Intel passed to US from S-2 Bde listing names of VC given by POW and in turn these names were passed to each line Co in the field. Co D identified this KIA as being Hagemeyer on that list. His name is BUI acting as farmer ASSN.					DF	
14.	0715		C) Co B N/A and M/A closed.					JC	
15.	0725		C) Co B 2nd plat (-) sweep the north.			M		TI	
16.	0730		C) CO C N/A closed LZ WEST.			M		JC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at three year intervals Declassified after 12 years	
---	--	--	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q175Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 June 70

2400

26 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.	0840		C) Co B 1st & 3rd plat closed D/L.	M	SC
18.	0850		C) Co D req urgent dustoff 1 female, 1 BS GSW/ 884226, #615, ETA 15-20 minutes.	M	SC
19.	0900		C) Dusty #615 on station.		SC
20.	0905		C) Co B 2nd plat(-) sweep closed D/L.		JC
21.		0908	C) Co B area extended 1,000M to the North (29 EW grid line).	Lavender/Co B Mortland	SC
22.	0915		C) Dustoff Co D complete.		SC
23.	0945		C) Co A 1st(-) moving to OP.	M	SC
24.	1005		C) Req dustoff LZ WEST 1 US Poss pneumonia, 1 KCS open wound, #615, ETA 45.		SC
25.	1020		C) Recon loc 011155.	M	SC
26.	1020		C) C1/MARINES A/S ASAP-1800 9729/West/JC, Co B WNL-976290 c1/Arty.	M	SC
27.	1045		C) Recon moving.		SC
28.	1045		C) VNAF A/S PP-270600-271800, 874180, Skyspot- 261800-271800, 955132.	M	JC
29.	1150		C) Co D CP/1st, 3rd 880220, 2nd 884226.	M	SC
30.	1200		C) D/L Recon BT 012156.	M	JC
31.	1205		C) C1/Fire MARINES to Fire 9729 A/S ASAP-1800, Ross/FGO.	M	JC
32.	1215		C) Dustoff req for Son Hoa 1 BS temp 1050 #615, ETA 30-45 min on or about.		SC
33.	1215		C) Grid 984245 c1/ Co C/FM.	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q185Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 June 70

2400

26 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34.	1235		C) Dustoff Son Hoa complete.		TI
35.	1240		C) C1/904207-918205-926177 R/P Siberia, cl/Karen/ BVS, cl/WEST/CW.	M	CW
36.	1255		C) C1 963259 Co B/WNL.	M	JC
37.	1316		C) Neg change All units locations.	M	SC
38.	1420		C) Co D moving.		SC
39.	1445		C) 3rd plat Co C sweep SW of LZ WEST.	M	SC
40.	1500		C) Recon element(-) moving S to NE.	M	TI
41.	1540		C) Co D(-) moving to Siberia.		TI
42.	1550		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.		TI
43.	1600		C) Night Locations 4/31: CO A-LZ PREP, Co B- CP & 3rd NDP-950274, 1st plat NDP-968271, N/A- 965271, 3rd plat NDP-944272, N/A-942275, sqd 3rd plat N/A-955273. Co C-LZ WEST, Co D(-)-LZ SIBERIA, sqd 2nd plat N/A-889229, sqd 2nd plat N/A-882233, Recon NDP- 011155.	M	JC
44.	1635		C) Line 9: 1/1/0/0/28/28/0/0/28.		JC
45.	1640		C) Co D(-) closed Siberia, N/A 880229, sqd 2nd N/A 882233.	M	KH
46.	1640		C) Recon 2nd sqd closed D/L.	m	KH
47.	1655		C) Dustoff called for Co B/959271, M-60 accident EM right foot big toe, #615, ETA 15-20.		TI
48.	1700		C) Co C sweep closed West.	M	TI
49.	1705		C) 992303 cl/USMC ASAP-0600, cl/SH/JD, West/JC.	M	JC
50.	1715		C) Dustoff Co B complete.		TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q175Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	26 June 70	2400	26 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
51.	1715		C) Co B 3rd plat moving at this time.		M	TI
52.	1720		C) Night Locations 2/1: Co A, 3rd plat-CP: 992109, 1st-980102, 2nd-972094, B-968104, 1st-975102, 1st-969097, C-978127, 3rd(-)-977136, 2nd-968127, D-987133, 2nd-986128, 3rd-980113, Recon- 948131, 950130.		M	JC
53.	1725 RF/PF		Locations: 906245, 908243, 923239, 907240, 913246, 912244, 912235, 910237, 914234, 918239, 908232, 912230, 908236.		M	JC
54. 57.45	1745		C) Co B moving.			TI
55.	1835		C) ARVN Locations: 914239, 922245, 911246, 903247, 914248, 916244, 900244, 904247, 910248, 913247, 923250, 926246.		M	JC
56.	1855		C) Late Entry-The 2nd plat while on sweep reports seeing 4-5 VC, 1 wearing Khakies and boots another wearing blk PJ's were evading to the NE on 260830, none had wpns they were engaged at 175M 1 VC BS wounded in leg Dustoff was complete at 0915 hrs at 882223. 1st plat at 0840 hrs, while on sweep spotted 2 VC running NE wearing blk PJ's w/neg pk or wpn engaged at 150M resulting in 1 wounded female VN, dustoff in nearby field evacuated at 0915 hrs.		Fox	WR
	1155		C) Late Entry- 2/7 USMC reports that one of their agents reported at 260900 that the 2nd Bn 31st NVA Regt is located/9729. Their mission is to attack Que Son or LZ ROSS in the near future. They most probably will attack the New Life Hamlet at Que Son in an effort to disrupt the elections. This intel is rated C-2 by the USMC			
	1430		Request any confirming info you may have. C) LATE ENTRY- 3rd plat finding an AK-47 in a sniper position also found trench line and bunker. 82MM position and a 51 cal position at 945265. Bunker was destroyed trails in area show recent and heavy use running NE/SW.		Miller	WR
	1855		C) Co D 4/31 reports capturing 1 VN male age 19 wearing blk pants and light shirt at 1100 hrs at 882225		Miller.	WR
			Will be taken to LZ KAREN. Neg pack or weapon.		French	WR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

RM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q175Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	26 June 70	2400	26 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Flynn.					DF	
2.	0030		C) Change of Frequency: Have Recon come on CMD when they leave your location. Also in grid 9619-9719 Intel. Approx 150 NVA enemy.			Fenter		DF	
3.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					DF	
4.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					DF	
5.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.			=		DF	
6.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					DF	
7.	0455		C) Co D on the move.					DF	
8.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					DF	
9.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					DF	
10.	0620		C) Grids C1/251800-260600, Son Hoa-9628/RC. LZ KAREN/9222-9221-9322-8826-8925/BVS. Co A/9715-9916-0016-9917/JC. Co B/960280 Neg/WNL. 965225-0015-8925-8426/DLP.			M		DP	
11.	0620		C) C1/TMF grids/8710-8611-8512-9707 ASAP-1800.			M		DP	
12.	0635		C) Recon on the move to A0.					DF	
13.		0640	C) At 0640 Hrs at 891235 the 2nd plat while on cordon and search engaged 1 VC male evading from a hootch SW of their location. VC engaged w/SAF at approx 50 M resulting 1 VC KIA Ind was wearing black PJ's neg pack or wpn. Intel passed to US from S-2 Bde listing names of VC given by POW and in turn these names were passed to each line Co in the field. Co D identified this KIA as being Hagemeyer on that list. His name is BUI acting as farmer ASSN.					DF	
14.	0715		C) Co B N/A and M/A closed.					JC	
15.	0725		C) Co B 2nd plat (-) sweep the north.			M		TI	
16.	0730		C) CO C N/A closed LZ WEST.			M		JC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at three year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q175Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 June 70	2400	26 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.	0840		C) Co B 1st & 3rd plat closed D/L.	M	SC
18.	0850		C) Co D req urgent dustoff 1 female, 1 BS GSW/884226, #615, ETA 15-20 minutes.	M	SC
19.	0900		C) Dusty #615 on station.		SC
20.	0905		C) Co B 2nd plat(-) sweep closed D/L.		JC
21.		0908	C) Co B area extended 1,000M to the North (29 EW grid line).	Lawender/Co B Mortland	SC
22.	0915		C) Dustoff Co D complete.		SC
23.	0945		C) Co A 1st(-) moving to OP.	M	SC
24.	1005		C) Req dustoff LZ WEST 1 US Poss pneumonia, 1 KCS open wound, #615, ETA 45.		SC
25.	1020		C) Recon loc 011155.	M	SC
26.	1020		C) C1/MARINES A/S ASAP-1800 9729/West/JC, Co B WNL-976290 c1/Arty.	M	SC
27.	1045		C) Recon moving.		SC
28.	1045		C) VNAF A/S PP-270600-271800, 874180, Skyspot-261800-271800, 955132.	M	JC
29.	1150		C) Co D CP/1st, 3rd 880220, 2nd 884226.	M	SC
30.	1200		C) D/L Recon BT 012156.	M	JC
31.	1205		C) C1/Fire MARINES to Fire 9729 A/S ASAP-1800, Ross/FGO.	M	JC
32.	1215		C) Dustoff req for Son Hoa 1 BS temp 1050 #615, ETA 30-45 min on or about.		SC
33.	1215		C) Grid 984245 c1/ Co C/FM.	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM 5 OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q115Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	26 June 70		2400	26 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
34.	1235		C) Dustoff Son Hoa complete.						TI	
35.	1240		C) C1/904207-918205-926177 R/P Siberia, cl/Karen/ BVS, cl/WEST/CW.				M		CW	
36.	1255		C) C1 963259 Co B/WNL.				M		JC	
37.	1316		C) Neg change All units locations.				M		SC	
38.	1420		C) Co D moving.						SC	
39.	1445		C) 3rd plat Co C sweep SW of LZ WEST.				M		SC	
40.	1500		C) Recon element(-) moving S to NE.				M		TI	
41.	1540		C) Co D(-) moving to Siberia.						TI	
42.	1550		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.						TI	
43.	1600		C) Night Locations 4/31: CO A-LZ PREP, Co B- CP & 3rd NDP-950274, 1st plat NDP-968271, N/A- 965271, 3rd plat NDP-944272, N/A-942275, sqd 3rd plat N/A-955273. Co C-LZ WEST, Co D(-)-LZ SIBERIA, sqd 2nd plat N/A-889229, sqd 2nd plat N/A-882233, Recon NDP- 011155.				M		JC	
44.	1635		C) Line 9: 1/1/0/0/28/28/0/0/28.						JC	
45.	1640		C) Co D(-) closed Siberia, N/A 880229, sqd 2nd N/A 882233.				M		KH	
46.	1640		C) Recon 2nd sqd closed D/L.				m		KH	
47.	1655		C) Dustoff called for Co B/959271, M-60 accident EM right foot big toe, #615, ETA 15-20.						TI	
48.	1700		C) Co C sweep closed West.				M		TI	
49.	1705		C) 992303 cl/USMC ASAP-0600, cl/SH/JD, West/JC.				M		JC	
50.	1715		C) Dustoff Co B complete.						TI	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q175Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 June 70	2400	26 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51.	1715		C) Co B 3rd plat moving at this time.	M	TI
52.	1720		C) Night Locations 2/1: Co A, 3rd plat-CP: 992109, 1st-980102, 2nd-972094, B-968104, 1st-975102, 1st-969097, C-978127, 3rd(-)-977136, 2nd-968127, D-987133, 2nd-986128, 3rd-980113, Recon- 948131, 950130.	M	JC
53.	1725		RF/PF Locations: 906245, 908243, 923239, 907240, 913246, 912244, 912235, 910237, 914234, 918239, 908232, 912230, 908236.	M	JC
54.	1745		C) Co B moving.		TI
55.	1835		C) ARVN Locations: 914239, 922245, 911246, 903247, 914248, 916244, 900244, 904247, 910248, 913247, 923250, 926246.	M	JC
56.	1855		C) Late Entry-The 2nd plat while on sweep reports seeing 4-5 VC, 1 wearing Khakies and boots another wearing blk PJ's were evading to the NE on 260830, none had wpns they were engaged at 175M 1 VC BS wounded in leg Dustoff was complete at 0915 hrs at 882223. 1st plat at 0840 hrs, while on sweep spotted 2 VC running NE wearing blk PJ's w/neg pk or wpn engaged at 150M resulting in 1 wounded female VN, dustoff in nearby field evacuated at 0915 hrs.	Fox	WR
	1155		C) Late Entry- 2/7 USMC reports that one of their agents reported at 260900 that the 2nd Bn 31st NVA Regt is located/9729. Their mission is to attack Que Son or LZ ROSS in the near future. They most probably will attack the New Life Hamlet at Que Son in an effort to disrupt the elections. This intel is rated C-2 by the USMC		
	1430		Request any confirming info you may have. C) LATE ENTRY- 3rd plat finding an AK-47 in a sniper position also found trench line and bunker. 82MM position and a 51 cal position at 945265. Bunker was destroyed trails in area show recent and heavy use running NE/SW.	Miller	WR
	1855		C) Co D 4/31 reports capturing 1 VN male age 19 wearing blk pants and light shirt at 1100 hrs at 882225 Will be taken to LZ KAREN. Neg pack or weapon.	Miller.	WR
				French	WR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

RM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q176Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 June 70	2400	27 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
3.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
4.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
5.	1355		C) Blue Ghost 42 FAC on station for N/HW23, rules of engagement, begins further cl/CF.		CF
6.	0345		C) Blue Ghost 42 FAC negative findings #23, proceeding to Strip #10-free fire everything except within 2000 Meters of CFZ/CF.		CF
7.	0445		C) Blue Ghost 42 FAC negative findings Strip #10 breaking station.		CF
8.	0525		C) Beacon at AT 974213 complete.		CF
9.	0555		C) Weather Report: Gen area: mostly cldy w/rain showers and thunder storms over the mts. 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, C: 8000', T: 94/73, H: 95/65, DA: 3000.1850, LAS: 29.65, W: SW through SW 5-15 Knots.	Parrot	CF
10.	0600		C) 4/31 Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
11.	0600		C) 4/31 cl 9424-9423-9221-9220-9222-9322/BVS/DLP, 9728-9829-9729-9629-9830/JD/WNL/DLP. Self illum #6 on LZ SIBERIA negative DLP, 991147/JRG/DLP.	M	DP
12.	0650		C) Co B N/A and M/A closed 2nd plat NW on sweep.	M	CF
13.	0740		C) AO Extensions Bde request cl on AO extension "P" to be worked by 2/1 ASAP-082400 July 70. UL 9316-LR 9814. Bde request cl on AO Extension "S" to be worked by 1/46 ASAP-262400 July 70. Everything S of O5 grid line to normal boundary line. Approved by Major Walton.	Morrow	JC
14.	0730		C) SH req dustoff 1 VN GSW priority, 615, ETA 60 min.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VND 873541*

RMJS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2.

NO. OF PAGES
2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 9176Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	27 June 70	2400	27 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15.	0820		C) Dustoff Son Hoa complete.			SC
16.		0835	C) At approximately 1930 Hrs at 888229 Co D on Cordon and Search spotted three suspected VC/NVA evading from hootch. 2 evaded to N successfully and one was detained by 3 plat of Co D. Detainee was wearing blue shirt stripped shorts neg pack or weapon. Element could not tell if he other two had weapons or packs because of darkness. Detainee will be extracted to LZ WEST this AM.		Miller	CW
17.	0835		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC APD#13 F/F west 85 grid.		M	JC
18.	0930		C) Recon 1st sqd sweep to N now leaving.		M	JC
19.	0940		C) Co A 2nd(-) moving to OP.		M	SC
20.		0950	C) At 0840 Hrs Co B 1st plat while on sweep found at 952227 1 MM position and 1 dud round of 60MM At 100 M to east found a 57RR position three shell casings and two bunkers with over-head cover one looked like a sleeping bunker. Bunkers and positions will be destroyed.		Miller	RB
21.	1000		Grids 849218 & 838240 A/S PP, 280600-281800.		M	JC
22.		1000	C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC reports at 836206-new hootches, 816229-OP in tree, 175195-new cultivated rice fields.		Sutter	RB
23.	1005		C) M/A report 6 MA, neg set off, neg results.		Lucas	JC
24.		1020	C) N/H#23 UL 8919-9512, 271900-280600, negative fire 2000M CPZ, check in on station. N/H#25-271900-280600, AT 8523 along river to 1410, cl/JC, neg fire 2000M CPZ, check in on station. V/R#21- UL 8617, LR 9606, 280600-281800, cl/JC, neg fire 2000M CPZ, check in on station.		Miller	RB
25.	1020		C) cl.975304 Ross/cl/JC.		M	JC
26.		1130	C) APD MISSION #13- Max sustained/807235-812235-			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VNO 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q176Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 June 70	2400	27 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			199294-199222-219238. 828236-830235. 217207-217203. Max Spot- 788200. Hot sustained-839243-845246-857236. 830247-839263-808257. 199238-209243. Hot spots-790253-855218.	French	WR
27.	1150		C) All WW cl/FM.		JC
28.	1150		C) Helix 14 FAC on station for PP/954200.	M	JC
29.		1200	C) APD#11, 280700-281000, 1712-8019-8514-2103 cl/JC, rules of engagement, check in on station.	Fahnestock	RB
30.	1215		C) Recon sweep 015157.	M	TI
31.	1225		C) 014144, Co A/OP.	M	TI
32.	1225		C) Helix 14 FAC BDA 100/90(954299) 42-500#, 3 structures dest and 8 bunkers dest, also numerous holes destroyed.	M	JC
33.	1235		C) Grid 014224 cl/3-21/LHW.	M	JC
34.	1245		C) Recon sweep closed D/L.	M	TI
35.	1250		C) Grid 982295 cl/Son Hoa ASAP-1800 USMC/JH.	M	JC
36.	1255		C) Received msg concerning GVN Election.		TI
37.	1310		C) Grid 972297 ASAP-1600 USMC cl/SH/JD, Co B/WNL, West/JC. M		JC
38.	1315		C) Co B 4/31 3rd plat of Co B while on sweep found and destroyed 13 bunkers along trail. One NVA rucksack was found markings on it indicate that it belonged to 2nd Co of unk unit. 939275-942273. 1st plat while on sweep found a 2 man sleeping position at 967278. Position was 1-2 days old. Fruit in the area had been recently cut from trees.	Fahnestock	WR TI
39.	1330		C) Helix 11 FAC entering A0.		
40.	1340		C) Grid 982303 cl USMC ASAP-1800 nothing bigger 155.	M	JC
41.	1340		C) Helix 11 FAC cl/939135 A/S advised cl needed.	M	JC
42.	1359		C) Grid 986303 USMC ASAP-1800 81MM cl/JC.	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4.		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th InfBde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q176Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	27 June 70	2400	27 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
43.	1406		C) Helix 11 FAC completes A/S neg BDA 24-500#.	M	JC				
44.	1530		C) Co D 3rd plat departing Siberia to work in AO 8823-8923-8924.	M	TI				
45.	1545		C) 1 priority dustoff 1 US Co D FUO 887222, ETA 30-45 minutes, #615.		TI				
46.		1600	C) LINE 9: 0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0.		KH				
47.	1605		C) Dustoff Co D and going to LZ PREP 1 US Malaria temp 104o Dustoff complete Co A.		TI				
48.	1630		C) Night Locations 4/31: Co A-LZ PREP, B- CP & 2nd NDP-952269, sqd 2nd N/A-952273, 1st N/A- 964270- N/A-968271, 3rd N/A 945273, N/A-942275, C- LZ WEST, N/A-996253 sqd 1st plat. D- LZ SIBERIA- N/A 3rd-887238, Recon- 012158 N/A.	M	TI				
49.	1630		C) Recon 3rd sqd sweep out to North.	M	JC				
50.	1650		C) Co A OP closed LZPREP.		TI				
51.	1650		C) Helix 02 FAC on station.		TI				
52.	1705		C) Grid 985298 for 81MM USMC ASAP-1800 cl Son Hoa/ JD, West/JC.	M	JC				
53.	1730		C) Helix 02 FAC off station.		TI				
54.	1745		C) On confidential Crypto use 5E instead of 2B.		TI				
55.	1750		C) Recon sweep closed D/L.	M	TI				
56.	1805		C) Co B moving.		TI				
57.	1815		C) Dustoff called for Son Hoa 1 Mama Son GSW leg, #615, ETA 20.		TI				
58.	1830		C) ARVN locations: 914239-911246-903247-915248-916244-900244-						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5. NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 9176Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 June 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			907248-910248-913249-916251-920248-918245. C) RE/PF Locations: 909246-906243-922239-907240- 913246-913244-911236-904238-913234-917234-908232- 912230-907227.	M	TI
59.	1830		C) US 784205-789201-793253-207243 Skyspot 271800-280600.	M	JC
60.	1845		C) Co C 1st plat moving from West.		TI
61.	1845		C) Co B closed NDP.		TI
62.	1855		C) Night Locations 3/1: Co A-875175, 2nd plat 882168. B-845120, 3rd-847125-2nd-848120. C- 888104- 2nd plat-890100- 3rd plat-885102. D- 842109.	M	TI
63.	1900		C) Air Cav #25-280600-281800, UL 9824, LR 1019, cl/JC, neg fire 2000M CFZ, check in on station. Air Cav #27- 280600-281800, UL 1814 LR 7902, cl/JC, no fire 2000M CFZ, check in on station.	Franch	WR
	1900		C) Co D 2nd sqd, 3rd plat camp upon 75 meters evading N suspected VC male, 25 yrs of age, white top and dark trousers warned by a 20 year old female.	French	WR
64.	2145		C) Son Hoa ambush 993275.	M	TI
65.	2045		C) Co B reports 2nd plat MA destroyed.		TI
66.	2105		C) Grid 007286-007278-0062860995279-Illum cl/ USMC/CEO, Que Son/ MGS.	M	TI
67.	2115		C) MSG sent to Co A, Recon rtn to PREP Co A plat move off for N/A.		TI
68.	2120		C) Night Activities 2/1: Co A-979103-980095-981101, B-968096-971088-968084, C-972129-976124-980127, D-011124-009119, Recon-953125-947123.	M	TI
69.	2145		C) CO Co D: I recommend you exercise greater care while conducting operations within the CFZ to minimize casualties to civilians. While engaging enemy personnel wounded evading your personnel have wounded two uncombatants in last 2 days.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

IDSD DE RS01
IMM 271500Z
FM: CO, 4/31 LZ WEST
TO: CO, CO D
GRNC
BT

INFO: CO, 196TH INF BDE.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Confidential

1. HIEP DUC DISTRICT WILL CONDUCT ELECTIONS FOR VILLAGE AND DISTRICT OFFICIALS ON 28 JUN 70. POLLING PLACES ARE LOCATED IN HIEP DUC NORTH OF THE SONG THU BON RIVER.

2. COMMENCING 280600 HRS YOU WILL COMMENCE SCREENING OPERATIONS WITH ONE PLATOON IN AREA 901239 ALONG RIVER TO 887239 TO 890234 TO 901239; AND WITH ONE PLATOON IN AREA 890234 TO 887239 ALONG RIVER TO 880232 TO 884224.

THE PURPOSE OF YOUR OPERATIONS IS TO PREVENT VC HARRASSMENT OF CIVILIANS ON ELECTION DAY AND TO PREVENT FIRING ON POLLING PLACES FROM THE SOUTH OF THE RIVER. IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT YOU COMMENCE OPERATIONS IN THESE AREAS PRIOR TO 0700 HRS.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FMF CON RAEG INF BN L7 WEST
TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 27 JUNE 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. A CO 4-31 CONTINUE SECURITY OF L7 PREP
VIC 012145 WITH REINFORCED PLT SWEEPS
AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AO BT 0213 TO
BT 025155 TO AT 9916 TO 9814.

2. B CO 4-31 CONTINUE TO RECON IN FORCE
IN AO 9429 TO 9729 TO 9726 TO 9426
WILL USE SMALL UNITS TO SATURATE
AREA DAY AND NIGHT.

3. CO C 4-31 CONTINUE TO SECURE L7
WEST WITH SWEEPS AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

4. CO D 4-31 CONTINUE SECURITY OF L7 SIBERIA
ELEMENTS OF CO D 4-31 WILL RECON IN FORCE
IN AO 8823 TO 9921 TO 9023 TO 9021
DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. WILL RETURN
TO L7 SIBERIA IN LATE AFTERNOON
FOR SECURITY MISSION.

5. CO E 4-31 ONE 81 MM MORTAR PLT
AT L7 SIBERIA DS 3-82 ARTY, ONE 81 MM
PLT AT L7 PREP DS CO A 4-31N ONE 4.2
PLT GS 4-31 L7 WEST.

6. RECON PLT 4-31 OPCON TO CO A 4-31
WITH SNIPER TEAM. WILL CONTINUE
TO RECON TRAILS AND STREAMS IN AO
0215 TO 0217 TO 9917 TO 0015.
EMPHASIS PLACED ON ANY ENEMY ACTIVITIES
IN AREA.

7. 1/6 ARVNS CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED
AO. B-BTRY 22 ARTY DS L7 WEST.

8. CO A,B,C,D, OF 2-1 CONTINUE TO OPERATE
ASSIGNED AO.

9. CO A,B,C,D, OF 3-1 CONTINUE TO OPERATE
IN ASSIGNED AO.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF
1ST MF RGT AND 31ST RGT. CO A 4-31
ORIENTED ON INFILTRATION ROUTES
NORTH FROM PHUOC CHAN VALLEY.

C. NONBATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

C&C RESUPPLY A/C DA

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q177Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 June 70	2400	28 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by D. Flynn.		DF
2.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
3.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
4.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
5.	0335		C) Blue Ghost 42 FAC on station.		DF
6.	0340		C) Cl/fire N/H#25 neg fire 2000M CFZ cl/3/21.	M	DF
7.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
8.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
9.	0515		C) Blue Ghost FAC reports neg findings.		DF
10.	0550		C) Beacon at 124255 complete.		DF
11.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
12.	0600		C) Weather Report: Gen area: mostly cldy with thunder storms, 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, C: 20,000 broken, T: 95/78, H: 95/65, DA: 3100/1850, LAS: 29.57, Winds: SE - SW 5-15K.	Parrot	DF
13.	0600		C) Co D 1st and 2nd plat on move to their A0,		DF
14.	0605		C) Grids cl/9323,9322,9422,9424/BVS, 9828,9729, 9830/JD,WNL, 999291,982302/JD, 975133/DLP.	M	DP
15.	0620		C) Tnf Grids cl from 280600-281800 June 70-1914-2014-2015-7918-8019-8119-8020-8117,8118, 2115-2116,7817/DLP	M	DP
0650	0650		C) Recon MA pulled in, moving.		DF
17.	0705		C) Co B N/A returned all MA in. 1st & 3rd plat on the move to CP/952269.	M	DF
18.	0730		C) Co B 1st plat closed CP D/L.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES 8		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q177Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE		INITIALS	
				0001 28 June 70		2400 28 June 70			
				INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	
19.	0735			C) Recon on the move.					DF
20.		0740		C) Co B 4/31 had two mechanical ambushes tripped at 1930 hrs on 27 June 1970, readout given on 28 June 1970 resulting in 1 KIA dog for one of the ambushes the second had some medical supplies and different kinds of clothing. The first MA was tripped at 964271, the second at 965272 Dogs tripped both ambushes pack was found containing medical supplies will be evaced, cothing is civil. Parrot					DF
		0740		C) Detainee captured by Co D 4/31 name BUI NAU has wife and 1 son, is a civilian. age 37 info given has younger brother age 35 name BUI KHACH who deserted from PF's in 1965 to be a civilian VC has 1 AK 47 and helping dig bunkers and trenches for the NVA. Also detainee reports 20 VC gourillas in Song Binh village.				Parrot	CW
21.	0755			C) Co B 3rd plat closed D/L.					DF
22.	0757			C) 3rd plat Co D on the move to CP, on sweep.					DF
23.	0800			C) Co B 1st plat on sweep to NE.				M	DF
24.	0700			C) LATE ENTRY* 3rd plat Co C closed West.				M	DF
25.	0830			C) Co D 3rd plat closed Siberia.				M	DF
26.	0835			C) Recon closed LZ PREP.				M	SW
27.	0850			C) Co D 2nd and 3rd plat loc/891240.				M	SW
28.	0850			C) OP leaving LZ PREP Co A.					SW
29.		0910		C) C1 Grids 808262-203272 290600-291800 USMC 9728-9729-ASAP-1800 Co B/WNL, SH/JD. West/JC.				M	SW
30.	0915			CO Co B 1st plat closed D/L loc/952269.				M	SW
31.	0930			C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC Box 26 F/F cl/4/31/JC.					SW
32.	0940			C) Helix 14 FAC entered AO on station.					SW
33.	0945			C) Co A OP in position/014144.				M	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

30

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q177Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 June 70	2400	28 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34.	1005		C) Col Kennedy arrives.		SW
35.	1025		C) General Malloy arrives.		SW
36.	1025		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC breaking station.		SW
37.	1030		C) Saber 27 FAC entered AO for V/R Box #21 cl 4/31/JC needs cl 2/1,3/1. Co D 2nd plat/884224 1st plat and CP/890234.	M	SW
38.	1050		C) Marines req cl on 983297-973297-978297 for 8" arty from now -1700 cl/JC.	M	JC
39.	1055		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC 0940 hrs on V/R#26 had following sightings: ;92135 spotted well cultivated field w/como flagued hootch. 188138 at 1000hrs spotted another cano flagued hootch w/well used trail to S. 186138 a trail running N and S showing use to S. 195150 at 1020 hrs little bird took couple rounds SAF neg hits or damage rounds wither carbine or AK-47. Area engaged w/gunships results unk. 1025 BG 26 FAC departed AO all the above grids were spotted by little birds.	Miller	CW
		1055	C) N/H#22 281900-290600 8523 along river to 1410 2000M each side, neg fire 2000M CFZ check in on station cl/JC. N/H#23- 8919-9512 neg fire 2000M CFZ, check in on station, cl/JC. V/R#21- 8617 9506, 290600-291800, neg fire 2000M CFZ, check in on station, cl/JC. V/R#25-9824-1019, cl/JC, neg fire 2000M CFZ, check in on station.	Sutter	RB
40.	1115		C) MG Malloy depared LZ WEST. Col Kennedy departs.		SW
41.	1225		C) at first light 29 June you will move to AO 983147,988154,975165,970160. Mission is to determine trail activity and est ambushes along trails, be prepared to go fir 4 days w/o resupply make R/S req known ASAP. We are presently trying to get a mone and booby trap dog for your use. Be prepared to move 0/0 into 965160-950170-944160-960152.		
		Recon CO	Only intell in these 2 areas is 1 URI 967162 and one 949174 these are dated 25 June and 26 June resp.	Matthews	JC
42.	1245		C) Co D at first light Co D(-) will move into following		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

RM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q177Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 June 70	2400	28 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			AO 8520-8523-862230- east along river to 880230-880200 and conduct screening operations. 1 plat will remain on LZ SIBERIA to continue its security mission. Plat will be made up of 36 EM and 1 off.	JP	TI
43.	1405		C) Grid 887251 cl/KAREN/BVS-1800.	M	TI
44.	1430		C) Dustoff called LZ WEST, 1 US FWO, #615, 15-20.		TI
45.	1445		C) Grid 949244 cl ASAP-1800 for Ill for USMCA, Son Hoa/BH, west/JC.	M	JC
46.	1515		C) Dustoff West complete.		TI
47.	1530		C) Night Locations 4/31: Co A-LZ PREP, sqd 2nd plat 998152, B-NDP 952279, sqd 2nd-953281, 1st N/A-968278-966260, 3rd N/A-946277-946282, C-LZ WEST, sqd 2nd N/A-975250, D-LZ SIBERIA, RECON-LZ PREP.	M	SW
48.	1610		C) Co D 2 plats closed Siberia.		TI
49.	1645		C) Line 9: 0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0.		JC
50.	1645		C) Dustoff called WEST 1 US FWO #615.		JC
51.	1650		C) 2nd plat Co D while sweepong Binh Hoa (3) hamlet in support of GVN elections observed 3 ind vic 975220 moving toward the NE to CRZ. 2 ind were dressed in black PJ's and 1 in Khakies neg packs the ind in khakies appeared to be carrying a wpn Simultaneously the ind observed the 2nd plat and started running to the NW along the river (Song Thu Bon). The evaders were engaged at 200M resulting in 2 VC KIA 1 male age 30-40 and 1 female age 40). This ind in khakies successfully evaded to the NW probable WIA. Neg packs or wps captured.	Sutter	RB
52.	1710		C) Blue Ghost FAC White APD #11 cl F/F west of 86 grid line advised other cl needed.	M	JC
53.	1738		C) RF/PF LOCATIONS: 908245-906243-912244-923236-912246-907240-909237-910236-917234-907232-912230-907227-891240-893238-2100-	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q177Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 June 70	2400	28 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54.	1730		C) Grid 976297 c1 ASAP-0600 USMC Co B/WNL, Son Hoa/JD, West/JC. 947295 c1 USMC-2100 (-) c1/8 Co B/WNL, West/JC.	M	JC
55.	1825		C) Grid 947295 c1 ASAP-0600 for 105 and 155 Co B/WNL, West/DLP.	M	DP
56.	1825		C) Grid 987295 ASAP-0600 USMC Son Hoa/JD, West/DLP.	M	DP
57.	1830		C) ARVN Locations-914239-911246-903247-915248-916244-900244-907248-910248-913249-916251-920248-915245.	M	DP
58.	1835		C) Grid 985303 for USMC ASAP-0600 Son Hoa/JD, West/DP.	M	DP
59.	1915		C) Co B- N/A in location.		TI
60.	2045		C) A6 Extension ASAP-022400 July/BT 0018-0017-0314 0302.	Sikes M	TI
61.	2050		C) Night Locations: 2/1: A-991103, 981103, 970095, B-954106-957109-962099, C-939127-980123-987134- Recon-950140. 3/1: Co A-875125-882168, B-841128- C-910081, D-943098.	M	DP
62.	2400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
S* SUMMARY- All companies work in their respective AO's. There has been negative contact resulting in negative casualties or damages.					
63.	2400		C) Journal closed by D. Flynn.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF S4

SIGNATURE

J. Walton

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

RM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1.

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q178Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 June 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by D Flynn.		DF
2.	0010		C) Co C and 2nd plat reports movement request Ill waiting for readout neg res also on the move back to LZ WEST, probable animal.		DF
3.	0025		C) Como chack with all units confirmed new SOI.		DF
4.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
5.	0115		C) Co C 2nd plat closed LZ WEST.		DF
6.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
7.	0210		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC on station for Box 22.	M	DF
8.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
9.	0320		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC reports at 805192-809193 he took heavy SAF from those 2 locations also from 840238 he took moderate fire from that location. Also reports a large # of camouflaged hootches in area engaged all above loc, neg results, Blue Ghost 40 FAC broke station to HH.		DF
10.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
11.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
12.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units. Grids cl 281B00-290600, 8919-9019-9522-BVS/GG, 9529/WNL.	M	DP
13.	0600		C) Weather Report: Gen area: mostly cldy w. scattered thunder showers, 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, C: 3000', T: 94/78, H: 98/65, DA: 29.50/1850. LAS: 29.70, Winds: SE 5-15 knots.	Parrot	DF
14.	0620		C) Co C 2nd plat 1st sqd on move to old N/A site (975250) to pick up M/A.		DF
15.	0650		C) Rattler 11 FAC on station.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 877541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q178Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 June 70

2400

29 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	0655		C) Co C 2nd plat 1st sqd on move back to 22 west/ neg findings recovered M/A.	M	DF
17.	0710		C) Co C 2nd plat 1st sqd closed LZ WEST.		DF
18.	0735		C) Recon on the move. =		DF
19.	0755		C) Co B N/A and M/A closed NDP's also 2 sqd from 14 element on sweeps to the N from location 968278 also Co B 54 element has a sweep to the N from location 952279 the 34 element has a sweep moving north from location 946277.	M	DF
20.	0830		C) Grid 914199, 904194, 918206 cl/KAREN/BVS-1800.	M	DF
21.	0835		C) Co D 2nd plat on the move from Siberia.	M	TI
22.	0930		C) At 0915, 29 June Recon reports finding a well used trail running N to S at BT 000152, this is a short distance to the W of where Co A ran into the booby trap several days ago, At this location there is a good place for an ambush.	Matthews	TI
23.	0940		C) Col Kennedy enroute to West.		JW
24.	0950		C) RF/PF location-1800/891240-893238.	M	JC
25.	0955		C) Recon moving.	M	JC
26.	1010		C) Grid 985297 USMC/Co B VC in open, SH/JD,	M	JC
27.	1030		C) Co A 1st plat on OP/014144.	M	SC
28.	1045		C) M/A report A/15, B/neg, C/N/A.		JC
29.	1050		C) Helix 16 FAC on station for V/R.		JC
30.	1100		C) Co B all sweeps have closed.	M	SC
31.	1105		C) Co D 2nd plat cl/D/L at 890234.	M	SC
32.	1115		C) C1/014222, R/P west/JC, Center/LHS.	M	SC
33.	1120		C) Co B req dustoff 1 US FUO, 1040 #610, 20-25.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q178Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	29 June 70	2400	29 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
34.	1225		C) Recon cl/D/L AT 992154.	M	SC			
35.	1250		C) Co B dustoff complete. Extract 1 pac.	M	SC			
36.	1335		C) Blue Ghost White FAC on station V/R box #26027 F/F W/of 84 grid line, cl-4/31/JC, Informed to check 3/1, and Bde for clearance.	M	SC			
37.	1350		C) LZ KAREN req dustoff 6 VN malaria 1 pick up/ Karen 5 at soccer field, #610, ETA-40-60.		SC			
38.	1425		C) Dustoff soccer field complete neg dustoff Karen patient died.		JC			
39.	1500		C) Recon (-) sweep to W.	M	SC			
40.	1540		C) Recon (-) sweep closed D/L.	M	SC			
41.	1550		C) Dustoff 2 US, FUO, 103-104, AT LZ WEST, Dusty #610, ETA, 30-45.		JC			
42.	1605		C) Fm Bde Risa Changes 3/1, A/G 36.85, CMD-3/21 57.80, 3/21-61.55 sent Morrow/Recd Caballero.	Morrow	SC			
43.	1615		C) Dustoff complete for West.		JC			
44.	1705		Grids 9221-9321-9421-9422-932209222 Quad/Siberia. Time Frame 1800-2000 hrs cl/BVS.	M	JC			
45.	1800		C) Co B N/A moving.		SC			
46.	1800		C) Line 9: 9-9-0-89-89-85-4-0.	Sites	SC			
47.	1830		C) Co B moving.		SC			
48.	1840		C) Co C N/A in position.		SC			
49.	1910		C) RE/PE Locations: 905244-909245-923239-912244- 913246-907240-911236-909237-917234-908232-912230- 910237-952279-972226-964264.	M	SC			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1.

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q179Q

0001

30 June 70

2400

30 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Flynn.		DF
2.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF
3.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF
4.	0250		C) QSL-30-0120		DF
5.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF
6.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF
7.	0440		C) Beacon (ZC 161170) complete.		DF
8.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF
9.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF
10.	0605		C) Weather: Partly cloudy with scattered thunder showers over the mtns. Vis seven miles. Ceiling 3000 scattered. Temp H 95 L 70. Hum H 95 L 65. Den Alt 2900-1900. Low alt setting 29.70. Winds south to southeast 5 to 15 knots. SB Parrott.		DF
11.	0605		C) Grids cl/29-1800 to 30-0600 were 895231, 9423, 9019, 9119, 8822, 8723, 887229, 889232, 884235, 883231, 901233, 901234, 902234, 903235, 904235, 902231, 902231, 901232. The above grids cl/BVS. 879235, 884227, 882226, 863228, 886213, 880220, these cl/by BVS and DLP. 993219, JC/JRG. 9728, 9828, BH. 973246 JV. Neg cl/on grids 962287, 964286, 890234, 906234, 906233, by BVS and DLP. M.		DF
12.	0640		C) Co B N/A and M/A have closed NDP's, and has a sweep from each element out moving to the north of NDP's loc.		DF
13.	0645		C) Co C N/A closed LZ West.		DF
14.	0755		C) Grid 843239 cl/for res 105's Siberia (BF).		DF
15.	0810		C) Grid 886241 and 918205 cl/for rest for LZ Siberia BVS.		DF
16.	0815		C) Grid 857235 Neg clBP.	M.	DF
17.	0815		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

Declassified every 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q179Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 June 70	2400	30 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	0815		C) Grid 843239 cl/BP.	M.	DF
19.	0820		C) Grid 886241 cl/BP.	M.	DF
20.	0830		C) Co B 54element returned from sweep also CP and 2nd plt on the move to DL.		DF
21.	0830		C) Recon on the move AO.		DF
22.	0835		C) 3/1 loc Co A 875175/Co B 855130 Co C 907078/Co D 943099.		DF
23.	0855		C) Co B 1st and 3rd plts sweeps closed. Alos Co B CP and 2nd plt in D2(951274).	M.	DF
24.	0905		C) Grid for rest from LZ Siberia 858241 (BP).		DF
25.	0910		C) Co D 54 element N/A has closed NDP.		DF
26.	0915		C) Grid 922197 cl/for rest BVS.	M.	DF
27.	0920		C) Rattler 24 FAC Col. Kennedy arrives at LZ West.		DF
28.	0920		C) Dustoff called/610/ETA 15-20 Min.		DF
29.	0950		C) Dustoff LZ Karen complete.		SC
30.	0950		C) Dustoff LZ West complete.		SC
31.	1000		C) 966164 for VNAF A/S nes.	M.	JC
32.	1020		C) Co B 1st and 3rd plts cl/D/I CP.	M.	SC
33.	1040		C) Helix 15 FAC breaking station.		SC
34.	1145		C) Grid box 0115 cl/for SAF.	M.	JC
35.	1150		C) 2Bn 7th Marines reports at 1020 hrs. 2Bn 3rd NVA Regt loc in grid AT 9729. AO spotted numerous caves throughout the area On 25 June local civilians reported 50 NVA in same area. RB Miller. BDE. SB Bruner.		
36.	1150		C) VR21: 010600 UL AT 8617. 011800 LR AT 9506. Cl/JC Neg fire 2000 M. GPZ.	Box.	CB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1967 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde.

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q179Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 June 70	2400	30 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37.	1150		C) SPOT REPORT: At 292100 to 292130 June the mortar plt on LZ Prep from Co E, 4/31 responded to a call for fire from Co C, 2/1. Nature of target was 15 to 20 VC/NVA with wons and pks. Loc of fire mission AT 996129. Sixty rounds of he were expended. Res were 4 VC/NVA KBA. This spot report is delayed due to the fact that Co E, 4/31 does not normally fire in support of 2/1 INF and the reporting channels were not cl/to the parties. In the future these spot reports will be reported through the 4/31 and 2/1 intell channels.	BDE. Sgt Miller West CEW. M. M.	SC
38.	1230		C) RSVP'd to Spec Cartwright for Col Lunch and ceremony at LZ Bayonet on 1 Junly 1000Hrs.		JC
39.	1305		C) Helix FAC 16 on station.		SC
40.	1305		C) C1/816229 for Helix 16 FAC P/P at 1400 C1/LZ West JC Prox 4000 and E/Advised to check w/3/1 for further cl/.		SC
41.	1340		C) Co A requested a prc 25 to replace one that transmitt.	Commo notified.	CW
42.	1355		C) Fm CPT Tetford, Bde S3 no aircraft assets for support of CA's tomorrow.	Co A, Co C, S5.	SC
43.	1415		C) Helix 16 FAC breaks station. Neg A/S due to neg birds.		JC
44.	1420		C) Co C night ambush will be at 998258 15 Element of 9 men and they will set-up two MA move out time 1800 hrs.		CW
45.	1440		C) 014222 MM reg 3/21 CEWR.	M.	JC
46.	1520		C) Recon sweep absd D/C.		TT
47.	1515		C) Disto off LZ West 1 US FMO 104.6, 1 US will had bulls. ETA 30		SC
48.	1540		C) Disto off LZ West complete.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1965 O-343-788/865

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q179Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 30 June 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
49.	1555		C) Col Kennedy arrived LZ West.				TI
50.	1610		C) 991147 Recon cl/TM/Co A/JC. 2/1 JG. ASAP 1800. M.				JC
51.	1610		C) Col Kennedy dpt LZ West.				TI
52.	1615		C) Night Activities: 4/31. Co A LZ Prep. MA 998152, 012146.				
			NDP 970267. Co C LZ West. 9 pax. Plt N/A 998258 12 MA.				
			Co D LZ Siberia spd 2 N/A 877216 sqd 2 N/A 876217 MA 875221.				
			MA 1st plt 898232, 900228, 875215, Recon N/A 987154.				JC
			M.				
53.	1625		C) Line 9: 10-1-9-38-21-59-59-0-0-	Sent to BDE.			TI
54.	1655		C) Co D 2nd plt moving.				TI
55.		1705	C) Village of Son Tu AT 915245 Hiep Duc. HB team broadcast for 2 hours from 301430 to 301630 hrs. Results: 1 B-40 rtt rd. 1 factory made chicom. 3 full AK magazines. 200 AK rds loose turned in by civilians. Sent to BDE 82. Sp/Sock				CW
		APD#17	Max SUS-AT 821141-835128-789177. AT 827216-827192.				
			Hot Sus: AT 825190-820157-827140-827157-827140-802157-814155-815144-806140-802144-796245-802150.				
			Hot Spots: AT 829161-807151-852182- 831181-809157. Fox See RTT message attached #55.				CB
56.	1645		C) New AO for Co B 974274 West along boundary line to 950252 to 950250 to 974250 to 974274.	M. BDE.			TI
57/	1754		C) Co B on the move.				TI
58.	1800		C) ARVN loc 914259, 902247, 911245, 915248, 916244, 900244, 901249, 909248, 911249, 915250, 920248.	M.			TI
59.	1825	Co A:	C) Visit of Asst. Div Cmdr. On 2 July 70 app 1100 hrs. you will visited by the new asst div cdr in order to be prepared for his visit, certain requirements should be met. They are: Police off hill is responsibility of Co A 4/31. The men must be in the proper uniform and working in their respective areas. Grass and shrubs in front of bunkers and running to the wire and in the wire will have to be cut in order to allow for good fields of fire. One plt will be on sweep down the ridge line running to the west. This reiterates verbal msgs Bn CO to CO Co A.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5.

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 090251 Q179Q	0001	30 June 70	2400	30 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60.	1835		C) Dustoff called for Son Hoa 1 PF malaria-	615 ETA 10-15.	TI
61.	1835		C) Co Ambush dpt LZ West.		TI
62.	1902		C) Co D 2 plt in N/A.		TI
63.	1905		C) Co B in NDP-970267.	M.	TI
64.	1910		C) Dustoff complete Son Hoa.		TI
65.	1940		C) 9729 cl/Son Hoa ASAP-0600 BH/Also by MSG	marmes.	TI
66.	1945		C) Co B new night loc: NDP 970267. Sqd 1st plt N/A 963269. Sqd 2nd plt N/A 966264. 3rd plt N/A 973268. MA 963258, 961261, 967269, 965266, 971268, 974272.	M.	TI
67.	1955		C) AT 301930 vic 968271 Co B while moving to their night laager loc five graves. The graves were not opened due to approaching darkness. This grid was fired on 10 June 1970 by the 4.2 mortars as an intell grid. Results 5 VC/NVA KIA credited to Co E. French. Bde.		TI
68.	2000		C) RF/PF loc: 905243, 923239, 913246, 908246, 912244, 917240. 911236, 909237, 912234, 917234, 908232, 912230, 908227, 914225, 914218.	M.	TI
69.	2015		C) 3/1 loc: Co B-855130. Co C-882103. 4th plt 885097. 1st plt 879100, 880096. Co D-875175, 882165.		TI
70.	2445 =		C) 9222 and 8824 cl/ LZ Karen ASAP till 0600 BVS.	M.	TI
71.	2200		C) 2/1 loc Co A/1st plt 973089. CP and 2nd plt 982104. 3rd plt 965095, Co B 1st plt, 983110.	M.	DF
72.	2200		C) 2/1 Co B 1st plt 1st sqd 981117, CP 3rd plt 974128. Co D CP 3rd plt 979155, 3rd plt 3rd sqd 981121, 2nd plt 006126. Recon 14 element 951134, Recon 15 element 948137.	M.	DF
73.	2210		C) BDE, District Advisor-LZ Karen reports the following intell reports.C-2 100 VC CO Thoang green uniform 1-82MM 1-60MM, 1-MG 0730 today 30 June 886246, C-2 50 Sapp CO Than all different colors 501130 June 959224. C-2 30 VC green cl- other SAF 301330 June 924228, 904223.	Lt. Ballard	TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1989 O-348-783/865

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343783/
Confidential